

# **Installation and Verification Manual**

HP 8562A/B High Performance Spectrum Analyzer



HP Part No. 08562-90192 Printed in USA August 1992

#### Notice.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Hewlett-Packard makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

© Copyright Hewlett-Packard Company 1992 All Rights Reserved. Reproduction, adaptation, or translation without prior written permission is prohibited, except as allowed under the copyright laws. 1212 Valley House Drive, Rohnert Park, CA 94928-4999, USA

### Certification

Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this product met its published specifications at the time of shipment from the factory. Hewlett-Packard further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology, to the extent allowed by the Institute's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

#### **Regulatory Information**

The specifications and characteristics chapter contains regulatory information.

### Warranty

This Hewlett-Packard instrument product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of shipment. During the warranty period, Hewlett-Packard Company will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective.

For warranty service or repair, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by HP. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges to HP and HP shall pay shipping charges to return the product to Buyer. However, Buyer shall pay all shipping charges, duties, and taxes for products returned to HP from another country.

HP warrants that its software and firmware designated by HP for use with an instrument will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that instrument. HP does not warrant that the operation of the instrument, or software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error-free.

#### Limitation of Warranty

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by Buyer, Buyer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation or maintenance.

NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. HP SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

#### **Exclusive Remedies**

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES. HP SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

### Assistance

**Product maintenance agreements and other customer** assistance **agreements are available for Hewlett-Packard products.** 

For any assistance, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office.

### Safety Symbols

The following safety symbols are used throughout this manual. Familiarize yourself with each of the symbols and its meaning before operating this instrument.

Caution	The <b>caution</b> sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure which,
	if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of the instrument. Do not proceed beyond <b>a caution</b> sign until the
	indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

Warning The *warning* sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury or loss of life. Do not proceed beyond a *warning* sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

### **General Safety Considerations**

Warning	<i>Before this instrument is switched on,</i> make sure it has been properly grounded through the protective conductor of the ac power cable to a socket outlet provided with protective earth contact.							
	Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor, inside or outside the instrument, or disconnection of the protective earth terminal can result in personal injury.							
Warning	There are many points in the instrument which can, if contacted, cause personal injury. Be extremely careful.							
	Any adjustments or service procedures that require operation of the instrument with protective covers removed should be performed only by trained service personnel.							
Caution	<b>Before this instrument is switched on,</b> make sure its primary power circuitry has been adapted to the voltage of the ac power source.							
	Failure to set the ac power input to the correct voltage could cause damage to the instrument when the ac power cable is plugged in.							

### HP 8562A/B Documentation Description

#### Manuals Shipped with Your Analyzer

## HP 8562A/B High Performance Portable Spectrum Analyzer Installation and Verification Manual

- Tells you how to install the spectrum analyzer.
- Tells you what to do in case of a failure.

## HP 8562A/B High Performance Portable Spectrum Analyzer Operating and Programming Manual

- Tells you how to make measurements with your spectrum analyzer.
- Tells you how to program your spectrum analyzer.
- Describes analyzer features.

#### HP 8562A/B High Performance Portable Spectrum Analyzer Quick Reference Guide

• Provides you with a listing of all remote programming commands.

#### Options

HP 8562A/B High Performance Portable Spectrum Analyzer Support Manual (Option 915)

• Describes troubleshooting and repair of the analyzer.

### How to Use This Manual

#### Where to Start

If you have just received the HP 8562A/B and want to get it ready to use for the first time, skim Chapter 1, "Introducing the HP 8562A/B," for a brief introduction to the unit and its capabilities. Thoroughly read Chapter 2, "Preparation for Use," and follow its instructions for:

- Initial inspection of the unit.
- Preparing it for use.
- Performing the Trace Alignment and Reference Level Calibration procedures.

If you need to verify that the unit is operating within its specifications, perform the operation verification tests in Chapter 3, "Performance Tests." Then use the Operating Manual to learn how to use the HP 8562A/B.

If the HP 8562A/B has been in use and you want to verify that it is operating correctly or to solve an apparent problem, perform the Trace Alignment and Reference Level Calibration procedures given in Chapter 2, "Preparation for Use." If you have the necessary test equipment, perform the operation verification tests in Chapter 3, "Performance Tests," to verify that the unit is operating within its specifications.

If there is an apparent problem, read Chapter 4, "Help?", for hints on what may be wrong and how to solve the problem, and instructions for calling HP for additional help.

#### **Manual Terms and Conventions**

- Keys that appear on the front panel of the analyzer are **BOXED**.
- Keys that appear on the screen are SHADED .
- Other front- and rear-panel controls and adjustments are CAPITALIZED.
- SCREEN MESSAGES are shown as they appear on the analyzer CRT.

### **Printing History**

Each new edition of this manual incorporates all material updated since the previous edition. Manual change sheets may be issued between editions, allowing you to correct or insert information in the current edition.

The part number of this manual changes only when a new edition is published. Minor corrections or additions may be made as the manual is reprinted between editions.

## Contents

1. Introduction	
What You'll Find in This Chapter	1-1
Introducing the HP $8562A/B$	1-1
Accessories Supplied	1-1
Options	1-3
Accessories Available	1-4
Serial Numbers	1-5
Specifications and Characteristics	1-6
Calibration Cycle	1-7
Regulatory Information	1-21
Declaration of Conformity	1-22
Notice for Germany: Noise Declaration	1-23
2. Preparation for Use	
What You'll Find in This Chapter	2-1
Initial Inspection	2-1
Preparing the HP $8562A/B$ for Use	2-1
Power Requirements	2-2
Setting the Line Voltage Selector Switch	2-3
Checking the Fuse	2-3
Power Cable	2-4
Electrostatic Discharge	2-6
Reducing Damage Caused by ESD	2-6
Static-Safe Accessories	2-7
Turning the HP 8562A/B On for the First Time	2-8
Trace Alignment Procedure	2-8
Reference Level Calibration	2-9
HP-IB Address Selection	2-9
3. Performance Tests	
What You'll Find in This Chapter	3-1
What is Performance Verification?	3-2
What is Operation Verification?	3-3
Before You Start	3-3
Test Equipment You'll Need	3-4
Recording the Test Results	3-4
If the Analyzer Doesn't Meet Specifications	3-4
Calibration Cycle	3-4
HP 85629B Functional Tests	3-4
Spectrum Analyzer/TAM Compatibility	3-5
Running the Functional Tests	3-7
1. 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy (non-Option 003)	3-17

2. Calibrator Amplitude Accuracy	3-19
3. Displayed Average Noise Level	3-21
4. Resolution Bandwidth Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty	3-26
5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity	3-29
6. Input Attenuator Switching Uncertainty	3-35
7. IF Gain Uncertainty	3-39
8. Scale Fidelity	3-45
9. Residual FM	3-52
10. Noise Sidebands	3-55
11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses	3-58
12. Frequency Readout Accuracy/ Frequency Count Marker Accuracy	3-63
13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty	3-67
14. Second Harmonic Distortion	3-71
15. Frequency Response	3-77
16. Frequency Span Accuracy	3-94
17. Third Order Intermodulation Distortion	-100
18. Gain Compression	-105
19. 1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude	-109
20. Sweep Time Accuracy $3$	-112
21. Residual Responses	-116
22. IF INPUT Amplitude Accuracy	-119
23. 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy (Option 003 only)	-122
Performance Test Record	-126
Help?	
What You'll Find in This Chapter	4-1
Before You Call HP	4-1
Check the Basics	4-1
HP $85629B$ Test and Adjustment Module $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$	4-2
Running the Automatic Fault Isolation Routine	4-2
Read the Warranty	4-2
Service Options	4-3
How To Call HP	4-3
How to Return Your Analyzer for Service	4-3
Service Tag	4-3
Original Packaging	4-4
Other Packaging	4-4

### A. Error Messages

4.

## Figures

1-1. HP 8562A/B with Accessories Supplied1-21-2. Typical Serial Number Label1-62-1. HP 8562A/B Shipping Container and Contents2-22-2. Voltage Selection Switch and Line Fuse Locations2-42-3. AC Power Cables Available2-52-4. CRT Adjustment Pattern2-83-1. Frequency Reference Accuracy Test Setup3-173-2. Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup3-173-2. Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup3-213-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup3-263-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup3-293-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-393-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-583-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz3-723-15. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz3-723-16. Frequency Response Test Setup, <2.0 GHz3-793-17. Frequency Response Test Setup, <2.0 GHz3-793-18. Frequency Response Test Setup, <2.0 GHz3-793-15. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.0 GHz3-793-17. Frequency Response Test Setup, <50 MHz3-793-18. Frequency Response Test Setup, <50 MHz3-793-19. Nirde Order Intermodulation Test Setup, <2.9 GHz3-703-16. Frequency Response Test Setup3-1003-20. Gain Compression Test Setup3-1063-							
1-2. Typical Serial Number Label1-62-1. HP 8562A/B Shipping Container and Contents2-22-2. Voltage Selection Switch and Line Fuse Locations2-42-3. AC Power Cables Available2-52-4. CRT Adjustment Pattern2-83-1. Frequency Reference Accuracy Test Setup3-173-2. Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup3-193-3. Displayed Average Noise Test Setup3-213-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup3-263-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup3-293-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup3-353-7. IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-353-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	1-1.	HP 8562A/B with Accessories Supplied	1-2				
2-1. HP 8562A/B Shipping Container and Contents2-22-2. Voltage Selection Switch and Line Fuse Locations2-42-3. AC Power Cables Available2-52-4. CRT Adjustment Pattern2-83-1. Frequency Reference Accuracy Test Setup3-173-2. Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup3-193-3. Displayed Average Noise Test Setup3-213-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup3-263-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup3-263-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup3-293-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup3-353-7. IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-553-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup3-673-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, >2.9 GHz3-723-16. Frequency Response Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	1-2.	Typical Serial Number Label	1-6				
2-2. Voltage Selection Switch and Line Fuse Locations2-42-3. AC Power Cables Available2-52-4. CRT Adjustment Pattern2-83-1. Frequency Reference Accuracy Test Setup3-173-2. Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup3-193-3. Displayed Average Noise Test Setup3-213-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup3-263-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup3-293-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup3-353-7. IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-553-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-633-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, >2.9 GHz3-773-15. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, >2.9 GHz3-793-17. Frequency Response Test Setup3-793-17. Frequency Response Test Setup, 50 MHz to 22.0 GHz3-793-18. Frequency Response Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	2-1.	HP 8562A/B Shipping Container and Contents	2-2				
2-3. AC Power Cables Available2-52-4. CRT Adjustment Pattern2-83-1. Frequency Reference Accuracy Test Setup3-173-2. Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup3-193-3. Displayed Average Noise Test Setup3-213-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup3-263-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup3-293-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup3-393-7. IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-523-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, >2.9 GHz3-723-15. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, >2.9 GHz3-793-17. Frequency Response Test Setup3-713-18. Frequency Response Test Setup3-793-17. Frequency Response Test Setup3-793-17. Frequency Response Test Setup, >2.9 GHz3-793-17. Frequency Response Test Setup, >2.9 GHz3-793-17. Frequency Response Test Setup, >2.9 GHz3-793-17. Frequency Response Test Setup3-1003-20. Gain Compression Test Setup3-1003-20. Gain Compression Test Setup3-1003-21. IST LO OUTPUT Amplitude Test Setup3-1003-22. Sweep Time Accuracy Test Setup3-1023-23. IF Input Amplitude Test Setup3-102 <tr <td="">3-102<td>2-2.</td><td>Voltage Selection Switch and Line Fuse Locations</td><td>2-4</td></tr> <tr><td>2-4. CRT Adjustment Pattern2-83-1. Frequency Reference Accuracy Test Setup3-173-2. Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup3-193-3. Displayed Average Noise Test Setup3-213-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup3-263-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup3-293-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-523-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, &lt;2.9 GHz</td>3-723-16. Frequency Response Test Setup, &lt;2.9 GHz</tr>	2-2.	Voltage Selection Switch and Line Fuse Locations	2-4	2-4. CRT Adjustment Pattern2-83-1. Frequency Reference Accuracy Test Setup3-173-2. Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup3-193-3. Displayed Average Noise Test Setup3-213-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup3-263-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup3-293-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-523-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	2-3.	AC Power Cables Available	2-5
2-2.	Voltage Selection Switch and Line Fuse Locations	2-4					
2-4. CRT Adjustment Pattern2-83-1. Frequency Reference Accuracy Test Setup3-173-2. Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup3-193-3. Displayed Average Noise Test Setup3-213-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup3-263-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup3-293-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-523-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz							
3-1. Frequency Reference Accuracy Test Setup       3-17         3-2. Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup       3-19         3-3. Displayed Average Noise Test Setup       3-21         3-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup       3-26         3-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup       3-29         3-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup, 50 MHz       3-35         3-7. IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup       3-39         3-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup       3-45         3-9. Residual FM Test Setup       3-45         3-9. Residual FM Test Setup       3-52         3-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup       3-55         3-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup       3-67         3-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup, >2.9 GHz       3-67         3-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, >2.9 GHz       3-72         3-16. Frequency Response Test Setup, 50 MHz       3-72         3-17. Frequency Response Test Setup, <50 MHz	2-4.	CRT Adjustment Pattern	2-8				
3-2. Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup       3-19         3-3. Displayed Average Noise Test Setup       3-21         3-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup       3-26         3-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup       3-29         3-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup, 50 MHz       3-33         3-7. IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup       3-39         3-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup       3-45         3-9. Residual FM Test Setup       3-45         3-9. Residual FM Test Setup       3-52         3-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup       3-55         3-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup       3-63         3-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup       3-67         3-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-1.	Frequency Reference Accuracy Test Setup	3-17				
3-3. Displayed Average Noise Test Setup3-213-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup3-263-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup3-293-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup, 50 MHz3-353-7. IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-523-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-583-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-2.	Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup	3-19				
3-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup3-263-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup3-293-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup, 50 MHz3-353-7. IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-523-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-3.	Displayed Average Noise Test Setup	3-21				
3-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup3-293-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup, 50 MHz3-353-7. IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-523-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-633-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-4.	Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup	3-26				
3-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup, 50 MHz3-353-7. IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-523-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-553-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-5.	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup	3-29				
3-7. IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup3-393-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-523-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-553-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-6.	Input Attenuator Test Setup, 50 MHz	3-35				
3-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup3-453-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-523-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-583-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-7.	IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup	3-39				
3-9. Residual FM Test Setup3-523-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-583-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-8.	Scale Fidelity Test Setup	3-45				
3-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup3-553-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-583-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-9.	Residual FM Test Setup	3-52				
3-11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup3-583-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-10.	Noise Sidebands Test Setup	3-55				
3-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup3-633-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-11.	Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses Test Setup	3-58				
3-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup3-673-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-12.	Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup	3-63				
3-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3-13.	Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup	3-67				
3-15. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, >2.9 GHz3-723-16. Frequency Response Test Setup, 50 MHz to 22.0 GHz3-793-17. Frequency Response Test Setup, <50 MHz	3-14.	Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz	3 -				
3-16. Frequency Response Test Setup, 50 MHz to 22.0 GHz3-793-17. Frequency Response Test Setup, <50 MHz	3-15.	Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, >2.9 GHz	3-72				
3-17. Frequency Response Test Setup, <50 MHz	3-16.	Frequency Response Test Setup, 50 MHz to 22.0 GHz	3-79				
3-18. Frequency Span Accuracy Test Setup3-943-19. Third Order Intermodulation Test Setup3-1003-20. Gain Compression Test Setup3-1063-21. 1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude Test Setup3-1093-22. Sweep Time Accuracy Test Setup3-1123-23. IF Input Amplitude Test Setup3-119	3-17.	Frequency Response Test Setup, <50 MHz	3-79				
3-19. Third Order Intermodulation Test Setup3-1003-20. Gain Compression Test Setup3-1063-21. 1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude Test Setup3-1093-22. Sweep Time Accuracy Test Setup3-1123-23. IF Input Amplitude Test Setup3-119	3-18.	Frequency Span Accuracy Test Setup	3-94				
3-20. Gain Compression Test Setup3-1063-21. 1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude Test Setup3-1093-22. Sweep Time Accuracy Test Setup3-1123-23. IF Input Amplitude Test Setup3-119	3-19.	Third Order Intermodulation Test Setup	3-100				
3-21. 1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude Test Setup3-1093-22. Sweep Time Accuracy Test Setup3-1123-23. IF Input Amplitude Test Setup3-1123-1123-112	3-20.	Gain Compression Test Setup	3-106				
3-22. Sweep Time Accuracy Test Setup       3-112         3-23. IF Input Amplitude Test Setup       3-119	3-21.	1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude Test Setup	3-109				
3-23. IF Input Amplitude Test Setup	3-22.	Sweep Time Accuracy Test Setup	3-112				
2 100	3-23.	IF Input Amplitude Test Setup	3-119				
3-24. 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy Test Setup (Option 003) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-24.	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy Test Setup (Option 003)	3-123				

## Tables

1-1 HP 8562A/B Specifications	1-8
1-2. HP 8562A/B Characteristics	1-17
2-1. Power Requirements	2-3
3-1. Performance Tests	3-2
3-2 Operation Verification	3-3
3-3 TAM Functional Tests	3-5
3-4 Functional Test Compatibility Matrix (HP 85629A)	
3-5 Functional Test Compatibility Matrix (HP 85629R)	3-6
3-6. Functional Test Validity Matrix (HP 85629A) HP 8562A/B Serial Prefix 2640A to 2750A	
3-7. Functional Test Validity Matrix (HP 85629A) HP 8562A/B Serial Prefix 2805A to 2809A	3-9
3-8. Functional Test Validity Matrix (HP 85629A) HP 8562A/B Serial Prefix 2840A to 2927A	3-10
3-9 Functional Test Validity Matrix (HP 85629B) HP 8562A/B Serial Prefix	
2640A to $2927A$	3-11
3-10. Recommended Test Equipment	3-12
3-11. Displayed Average Noise Level	3-25
3-12. Resolution Bandwidth Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty	3-28
3-13. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy	3-33
3-14. Resolution Bandwidth Selectivity	3-34
3-15. Input Attenuator Switching Accuracy, 50 MHz	3-38
3-16. Input Attenuator Step-to-Step Accuracy, 50 MHz	3-38
3-17. Log IF Gain Uncertainty (10 dB Steps)	3-43
3-18. Log IF Gain Uncertainty (1 dB Steps)	3-43
3-19. Linear IF Gain Uncertainty	3-44
3-20. 10 dB/DIV Log Scale Fidelity	3-50
3-21. 2 dB/DIV Log Scale Fidelity	3-51
3-22. Linear Scale Fidelity	3-51
3-23. Noise Sidebands	3-57
3-24. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses	3-62
3-25. Frequency Readout Accuracy	3-66
3-26. Frequency Count Marker Accuracy	3-66
3-27. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty	3-70
3-28. Frequency Response, Band 0 ( $\geq$ 50 MHz)	3-86
3-29. Frequency Response, Band 1	3-87
3-30. Frequency Response, Band 2	3-88
3-31. Frequency Response, Band 3	3-89
3-32. Frequency Response, Band 4 (without Option 026)	3-90
3-33. Frequency Response, Band 4 (Option 026 only)	3-91
3-34. Frequency Response, Band 0 (<50 MHz)	3-92
3-35. Band Switching Uncertainty	3-93
3-36. Frequency Span Accuracy	3-98

3-37.	Third Order Intermodulation Dist	ortion		•		•				•		•		•	•		3-104
3-38.	Gain Compression						•		•		•	•		•			3-108
3-39.	1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude ·		•	•	•	•			•	•					•	•	3-111
3-40.	Sweep Time Accuracy · · · ·			•	•		• •		•			•	•	•	•	•	3-115
3-41.	IF Input Amplitude Accuracy ·		•	•	•			•	•				•	•	•	•	3-121
3-42.	Performance Test Record · · ·		•	•	•	•	•••	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	3-126
4-1.	Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service	Offic	es	•		•	• •		•	•		•	•		•	•	4-5

### Introduction

### What You'll Find in This Chapter

This chapter introduces you to the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer and its options and accessories that tailor the unit to your specific needs. To acquaint you with the analyzer's full capabilities, the HP 8562A/B specifications and characteristics are also provided.

### Introducing the HP 8562A/B

The HP 8562A/B High Performance Portable Spectrum Analyzer is a small, lightweight test instrument capable of measuring signals from -119.9 dBm to +30 dBm over a frequency range of 9 kHz to 22 GHz (*Option* 026: 9 kHz to 26.5 GHz). The HP 8562A provides preselection from 2.75 to 22 GHz (*Option* 026: 2.75 to 26.5 GHz), while the HP 8562B is unpreselected. The frequency range of the analyzer can be extended, unpreselected, to 110 GHz using HP 11970 Series mixers and to 325 GHz using other commercially available mixers.

The HP 8562A/B is a complete, self-contained instrument that needs only an external AC power source for operation. An AC power cable, suitable for use in the country to which the analyzer is originally shipped, is included with the unit.

### **Accessories Supplied**

See Figure 1-1 for a listing of the accessories supplied with your HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer. See the table below Figure 1-1 for a listing of accessories supplied with your HP 8562A/B, but not shown in the figure.



HP 8562A/B



COAX CABLE BNC HP Part Number 10502A



50 OHM TERMINATION HP Part Number 1810-0118



HEX WRENCH HP Port Number 8710-1755



POWER CORD (Refer to Toble 2-2 for HP Port Number)



ADAPTER HP Part Number 1250-0780 (Standard and Option 001)

dL11a

#### Figure I-I. HP 8562A/B with Accessories Supplied

Accessories Supplied but	Not	Shown
--------------------------	-----	-------

Item	HP Part Number	Item	HP Part Number
Impact Cover Assembly	5063-0274	Adapter, BNC/SMA (Opt. 026)	1250-1200
Fuse: 5 A, 250 V	2110-0709	Adapter, APC 3.5 (Opt. 026)	5061-5311

### Options

Several options are available to tailor the HP 8562A/B to your needs. Options can be ordered by option number when you order the analyzer. Some of the options are also available as kits that can be ordered and installed after you have received your HP 8562A/B.

Second IF Output (Option 001)	This option provides an output for the second IF (310.7 MHz) at rear-panel connector J10.
Precision Frequency Reference (Option 003)	This option provides an ovenized crystal reference oscillator in place of the standard temperature-compensated crystal oscillator.
26.5 GHz Frequency Extension (Option 026)	This option extends the specified performance to 26.5 GHz in the HP $8562A$ . The INPUT $50\Omega$ connector is changed to a male APC 3.5 connector.
Rack Mount Flange Kit (Option 908)	This option provides the parts necessary to mount the HP $8562A/B$ in an HP System II cabinet or in a standard 19 inch (482.6 mm) equipment rack. Option 908 is also available as a kit.
Rack Mount Flange Kit with Handles (Option 909)	Option 909 is the same as Option 908 but includes front handles for added convenience. Option 909 is also available as a kit (HP part number 5062-1900).
Additional Manual Set (Option 910)	Option 910 provides an additional set of the manuals shipped with the analyzer. This includes a copy of the HP 8562A/B Installation Manual, the HP 8562A/B Operating and Programming Manual, the HP 8562A/B Pocket Operating Guide, and the HP 8562A/B Quick Reference Guide. To order additional manuals after initial shipment, use the manual part number, which appears on the title page.
Service Documentation (Option 915)	Option 915 provides a copy of the <i>HP</i> $8562A/B$ <i>Service Manual.</i> The service manual documents troubleshooting and repair of the analyzer. To obtain a copy of the <i>HP</i> $8562A/B$ <i>Service Manual</i> after initial shipment, order by the manual part number.
Additional Pocket Operating Guide (Option 916)	Option 916 provides an additional copy of the <i>HP</i> $8562A/B$ <i>Pocket Operating Guide.</i> To obtain a copy of the pocket operating guide after initial shipment, order by the manual part number, which appears on the manual's title page.

## Accessories Available

A number of accessories are available from Hewlett-Packard to help you configure your HP 8562A/B for your specific needs.

HP 85629B Test and Adjustment Module	The HP $85629B$ Test and Module, when connected to the rear panel of the HP $8562A/B$ , assists the user in testing and repairing the analyzer. Four procedures are made available to the user:
	<ul> <li>Functional Tests</li> <li>Adjustment Procedures</li> <li>Diagnostic (troubleshooting) Procedures</li> <li>Automatic Alignment Routines</li> </ul>
	The module displays menus, procedures, and results on the spectrum analyzer CRT. During testing with the module, the spectrum analyzer controls other instruments over HP-IB, reads data, and formats that data for the user. In addition to a large program stored in ROM, the module has the necessary hardware for troubleshooting; this includes DC signal injection and detection.
Preamplifier	The HP 8447D Preamplifier provides a minimum of 26 dB gain from 100 kHz to 1.3 GHz to enhance measurements of very low-level signals.
Preamplifier	The HP 8449A Preamplifier provides a minimum of 28 dB gain from 2 to 22 GHz to enhance measurements of very low-level signals.
Preamplifier	The HP 10855A Preamplifier provides a minimum of 22 dB gain from 2 MHz to 1300 MHz to enhance measurements of very low-level signals. It operates conveniently from the PROBE POWER output of the HP $8562A/B$ .
External Harmonic Mixers	The HP 11970 Series harmonic mixers extend the frequency range of the HP 8562A/B up to 110 GHz.
Close Field Probe	The HP 11940A Close-Field Probe is a small, hand-held, electromagnetic-field sensor. The probe provides repeatable, absolute, magnetic-field measurements from 30 MHz to 1 GHz. When attached to the source, the probe generates a localized magnetic field for electromagnetic interference (EMI) susceptibility testing.
75 to 50 ohm Minimum-Loss Pad	The minimum-loss pad, HP part number 08568-60122, is a low-VSWR device required for measurements on 75-ohm devices.

75 to 50 ohm Adapter	The HP 11687A allows you to make measurements in 75-ohm systems. Amplitude calibration is retained by using the reference level offset to compensate for the loss through the pad. It is effective over a frequency range of DC to 1300 MHz.
Microwave Limiter	The HP 11693A Limiter protects the analyzer input circuits from damage due to high power levels and operates over a frequency range of 0.4 to 12.4 GHz.
HP-IB Cable	Use HP 10833A/B/C/D HP-IB cables.
Controllers	The HP 8562A/B is fully HP-IB programmable. The preferred controllers are HP 9000 Series 300 computers. Consult your local Hewlett-Packard service representative for other recommended controllers and available software.
Plotter	The HP ColorPro 7440A Graphics Plotter adds color printout capability to the HP $8562A/B$ for permanent records of important measurements. The eight-pen HP ColorPro produces color plots with 0.025 mm (0.001 in.) resolution on either 8.5 x 11 inch paper or transparency film.
Rack Slide Kit	This kit provides the hardware to adapt Rack Mount Kits (Options 908 and 909) for mounting the analyzer on slides in an HP System II cabinet.
Transit Case	The transit case provides extra protection for your HP, $8562A/B$ for frequent travel situations. The HP transit case protects your instrument from hostile environments, shock, vibration, moisture, and impact while providing a secure enclosure for shipping.
Testmobile	The HP 1008A Testmobile provides a sturdy, mobile, platform for your analyzer.

### **Serial Numbers**

Hewlett-Packard makes frequent improvements to its products to enhance their performance, usability, or reliability. HP service personnel have access to complete records of design changes to each type of equipment, based on the equipment's serial number.

Whenever you contact HP about your analyzer, have the complete serial number available to ensure obtaining the most complete and accurate information possible.

A serial number label is attached to the rear of the analyzer. The serial number has two parts: the prefix (the first four numbers and a letter), and the suffix (the last five numbers). See Figure 1-2.

The first four numbers of the prefix are a code identifying the date of the last major design change incorporated in your analyzer.

The letter identifies the country in which the unit was manufactured. The five-digit suffix is a sequential number and is different for each unit. Whenever you list the serial number or refer to it in obtaining information about your analyzer, be sure to use the complete number, including the full prefix and the suffix.



FORMAT50

Figure 1-2. Typical Serial Number Label

### **Specifications and Characteristics**

Table 1-1 lists the specifications of the HP 8562A/B. Unless stated otherwise, all specifications describe the analyzer's warranted performance under the following conditions:

- five-minute warmup for ambient conditions
- autocoupled controls
- preselector peaked at the signal of interest
- digital trace display
- IF ADJ ON
- REF LVL CAL adjusted
- 1ST LO OUTPUT terminated in 50 ohms
- 2ND IF OUTPUT (Option 001 analyzers) terminated in 50 ohms
- one-year calibration cycle
- environmental requirements met

After a 30-minute warmup at a temperature range of 20" to 30°C, the preselector does not have to be peaked at each signal of interest. Factory preselector peak values are sufficient to meet all specifications. Additionally, after a 20 minute warmup, IF Cal adjustment does not have to be performed for the instrument to meet all specifications.

Note	The REF LVL CAL adjustment uses the CAL OUTPUT signal to calibrate
	the reference level. How often this adjustment should be performed depends
	on internal temperature changes. Amplitude temperature drift is a nominal
	1 dB/10°C. The nominal temperature drift is 10°C, most of which occurs
	during the first 30 minutes after power-on. Internal temperature equilibrium is
	reached after two hours of operation at a stable temperature.

Characteristics provide useful information in the form of typical, nominal, or approximate values for analyzer performance. See Table 1-2 for a list of HP 8562A/B characteristics.

### **Calibration Cycle**

To ensure that the HP 8562A/B meets the specifications listed in Table 1-1, the performance verification listed in chapter 3 should be performed every 12 months.

FREQUENCY			
Frequency Range			
Internal Mixing	9kHz* to 22 GHz		
Option 026	9 kHz* to 26.5 GHz		
Internal Mixing Bands	Frequency Baud		Harmonic Mixing
Internal Winning Durius	Inequency Duud		Mode (N**)
	9 kHz* to 2.9 GHz		1_
	2.75 GHz to 6.46 GHz		1-
	5.86 GHz to 13.0 GHz		2 -
	12.4 GHz to 19.7 GHz		3 -
	19.1 GHz to 22.0 GHz		4-
Option 026	19.1 GHz to 26.5 GHz		4—
External Mixing	18GHz to 325 GHz		
External Mixing Bands	Frequency Baud	Frequency Range	Harmonic Mixiug Mode (N**)
	К	18.0 to 26.5	6-
	А	26.5 to 40.0	8-
	Q	33.0 to 50.0	10-
	U	40.0 to 60.0	10-
	V	50.0 to 75.0	14—
	Е	60.0 to 90.0	16-
	W	75.0 to 110.0	18-
	F	90.0 to 140.0	24-
	D	110.0 to 170.0	30-
	G	140.0 to 220.0	36-
	v	170.0 to 260.0	44—
	I	220.0 to 325.0	54-
Frequency Readout Accuracy			
(accuracy of START, CENTER,	<+(frequency readout x	frequency reference	accuracy*** +
STOP or MARKER frequency)	5% of frequency span +	15% of resolution ba	indwidth + $250$
	Hz)		
Frequency Count Marker			
Frequency Count Marker	Selectable from 10 Hz to	1 MHz	
Resolution			
Frequency Count Marker	$<\pm$ (marker frequency x	frequency reference	accuracy***
Accuracy	$+ 50 \text{ Hz x } \text{N}^{**} + 1 \text{ LS}$	SD)	·
for signal-to-noise ratio $\geq 25$ dB)			
Delta Frequency Count Accuracy	$<\pm$ (delta frequency x f	requency reference ac	curacy*** + 100
for signal-to-noise ratio $\geq 25$ dB)	Hz x N** + 2 LSD)		-
'1 kHz to 2.9 GHz for HP 8562A/B analyzers with serial prefix 2927A and below. *N is the harmonic mixing mode. The desired 1st LO harmonic is always higher than the tuned iequency by the 1st IF frequency (3.9107 for the 9 kHz* to 2.9 GHz band, and 310.7 MHz for all other bands). ***Frequency reference accuracy for Option 003 = (aging rate x period of time since + initial			
ichievable accuracy + temperature stability).			

#### Table I-I. HP 8562A/B Specifications

FREQUENCY (continued)		
<b>Frequency Reference Accuracy</b> Includes aging, temperature drift, and settability	$\pm 4 \times 10^{-6}$ per year	
<b>Frequency Reference Accuracy</b> Option 003 only		
Aging Temperature Stability Settability	$<\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ per year $<\pm 1 \times 10^{-8},-10$ to $+55^{\circ}$ c, referenced to $+25^{\circ}$ C $<\pm 1 \times 10^{-8}$	
Stability		
Residual FM (zero span)	<50 Hz x N* peak-to-peak in 100 ms	
Spectral Purity/Noise Sidebands		
10 kHz offset	<(-86 + 20 log N*) dBc/Hz	
<b>30 kHz</b> offset	$<(-100 + 20 \log N^*) dBc/Hz$	
Frequency Span		
Range		
Internal Mixing	0 Hz, 2.5 kHz** $x N^*$ to 19.25 GHz (Option 026: to 23.75 GHz) over the lo-division CRT horizontal axis, variable in approximately 1% increments, or in a 1, 2, 5 sequence	
External Mixing	Minimum span = $2.5 \text{ kHz} \times \text{N}^*$	
Accuracy (spans ≥10 kHz)	$<\pm 5\%$	
Resolution Bandwidths (-3 $dB$ )		
Range	100 Hz to 1 MHz (selectable in a 1, 3, 10 sequence) and 2 MHz***	
Accuracy		
1 and 2 MHz*** RES BW	$<\pm 25\%$	
300 kHz to 300 Hz RES BW	<=10%	
100 Hz RES BW		
Selectivity	<15:1	
(60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio)		
Bandwidth Shape	Synchronously tuned, 4-pole filters	
*N is the harmonic mixing mode. The d	lesired <b>1st</b> IO harmonic is always higher than the tuned	

Table 1-1. HP 8562A/B Specifications (2 of 9)

\*N is the harmonic mixing mode. The desired 1st LO harmonic is always higher than the tuned frequency by the 1st IF frequency (3.9107 GHz for the 9 kHz to 2.9 GHz band, and 310.7 MHz for all other bands. \*\*Minimum span is 10 kHz for analyzers with serial prefix 2724A and below \*\*\*The 2 MHz resolution bandwidth is specified only for HP analyzers with serial prefix 2805A and above, and for HP 8562B analyzers with serial prefix 2809A and above.

AMPLITUDE/MEASUREMENT RANGE		
Video Bandwidth		
Post-detection low-pass filter averages		
displayed noise for a smooth trace.		
Range	1 Hz to 3 MHz in a $1, 3,$	10 sequence
Maximum Safe Input Power		
Average Continuous Power	+30 dBm (1 watt)	
(input attenuation $\geq 10 \text{ dB}$ )		
Peak Pulse Power	+50 dBm (100 watts) for	$<\!10~\mu s$ and $<\!1\%$ duty cycle
(input attenuation $\geq 30 \text{ dB}$ )		
DC	0 volts	
Gain Compression	<1.0 dB	
10 MHz to 2.9 GHz		
$(\leq -5 \text{ dBm* at input mixer})$		
2.9 GHz to 22 GHz		
$(\leq -3 \text{ dBm at input mixer})$		
$(< - 3 \ dBm \ at \ input \ mirer)$		
Displayed Average Noise Level		
With no signal at input, 100 Hz RES		
BW, and 0 dB input attenuation.		
Frequency Range	HP 8562A	HP 8562B
10 kHz	-90 dBm	<-90 dBm
100 kHz	< -100  dBm	< -100  dBm
1 MHz to 2.9 GHz 2.0 CHz to 6.46 CHz	< -120  dBm	< -120  dBm
6 46 GHz to 13 0 GHz	< -110  dBm	<-110 dBm
13.0 GHz to 19.7 GHz	<-105 dBm	<-105 dBm
19.7 GHz to 22.0 GHz	<-100 dBm	<-100 dBm
Option 026: 19.7 GHz to 26.5 GHz		
		HD SCOD
Spurious Responses	HP 8562A	nr 8362B
All input-related spurious responses,	<-60  dBc	< -60  dBc
except as noted below, with	10 MHZ to 0.40 GHZ	10 MHz to 2.9 GHz
$\leq -40$ dBm mixer level.		
Second Harmonic Distortion		
Frequency Range	HP 8562A	HP 8562B
10 MHz to 2.9 GHz	<-72 dBc,	<-72 dBc,
	-40 dBm mixer level**	-40 dBm mixer level**
2.75 GHz to 22.0 GHz	<-100  dBc,	<-60  dBc,
Option 026: 2.75 GHz to 26.5 GHz	-10 dBm mixer level**	-40 ddm mixer level <sup>++</sup>
*With $\leq -3$ dBm at input mixer for HP 85624 analyzers with serial prefix 2805A and below and		
HP 8562B analyzers with serial prefix 2750A and below.		
**Mixer level = input level - input attenuation		

### Table 1-1. HP 8562A/B Specifications (3 of 9)

AMPLITUDE/MEASUREMENT RANGE (continued)		
<b>Fhird Order Intermodulation</b>		
Distortion		
with two -30 dBm input signals		
at the input mixer*		
Frequency Range	HP 8562A	HP 8562B
10 MHz to 2.9 GHz	< -70 dBc	< -70 dBc
2.75 GHz to 6.5 GHz	<-75 dBc	<-75 dBc
Option 026: 2.75 GHz to 26.5 GHz		
Image. Multiple. and Out-of-Band		
Responses		
Frequency Range	HP 8562A	HP 8562B
10 MHz to 18 GHz	<-70 dBc	unspecified
10 MHz to 22 GHz	<-60 dBc	unspecified
Option 026: 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz		-
Residual Responses		
200  kHz to $6.46  GHz$ , with no	<-90 dBm	
signal at input, 0 dB input		
attenuation		
AMPLITUDE	MEASUREMENT/DIS	SPLAY RANGE
Amplitude Scale	10 vertical CRT division	is, with the reference level (0 dB) at
C-lth-matter	the top graticule line	
LOG	10 dB/DIV for 90 dB d	lisplay from reference level
	3  dB/DIV for $30  dB$ di	Isplay expanded from reference level
	$\frac{2}{1} \frac{d\mathbf{D}}{d\mathbf{R}} \frac{d\mathbf{D}}{d\mathbf{V}} \frac{1}{1} \frac{d\mathbf{D}}{d\mathbf{R}} \frac{d\mathbf{D}}{d$	Isplay expanded from reference level**
		isplay expanded from reference level?
IINFAR	10% of reference level	per div when calibrated in voltage
Deference Level Range		per div. when canoracea in totage
LOC adjustable in 0.1 dB stops		
LOG, adjustable in 0.1 dB steps		
Frequency Band	120 dBm	ange
9 kHz*** to 2.9 GHz	-120 dDm	to $+30 \text{ dBm}$
2./3 GHZ 10 0.40 GHZ	-120 QDIII	to $+30 \text{ dDm}$
5.80 GHZ 10 15.0 GHZ 12.4 CHz to 10.7 CHz	-115 abii 105 dBm	10 + 30  dDm
12.4 GHZ to 19.7 GHZ 10.1 CHz to 22.0 CHz	-105 dBm	$10 \pm 30 \text{ dBm}$
17.1 0112 10 22.0 0112	-100 ubm	
Ontion 026	1	
Option 026: 191 GHz to 265 GHz		
Option 026: 19.1 GHz to 26.5 GHz		
Option 026: 19.1 GHz to 26.5 GHz "Mixer level = input level - input	attenuation	
Option 026: 19.1 GHz to 26.5 GHz "Mixer level = input level – input "*These scales are available only in	attenuation sweeptimes >30 ms (di	gital display mode).

AMPLITUDE ACCURACY/DISPLAY RANGE (continued)			
Reference Level Range			
(continued)			
LINEAR, settable in 1% steps			
9 kHz* to 2.9 GHz	$2.2 \mu$	V to 7.07 v	
2.75 GHz to 6.46 GHz	$2.2 \mu$	V to 7.07 v	
5.86 GHz to 13.0 GHz	$4.0 \mu$	V to 7.07 v	
12.4 GHz to 19.7 GHz	12.6 µ	V to 7.07 V	
19.1 GHz to 22.0 GHz	$22.0 \mu$	V to 7.07 v	
Option 026: 19.1 GHz to 26.5 GHz			
AMPLITUDE	ACCURACY/REF LVI	UNCERTAINTY	
Frequency Response			
with 10 dB input attenuation			
<b>I</b> n-Band			
Frequency Range	HP 8562A	HP 8562B	
9 kHz* to 29 GHz	<+10  dB	$< \pm 1.0 \text{ dB}$	
2.9  GHz to $6.46  GHz$	$<\pm1.5$ dB	$<\pm 1.0 \text{ dB}$	
6.46 GHz to 13.0 GHz	$<\pm 2.0 \text{ dB}$	$<\pm 1.5$ dB	
13.0 GHz to 19.7 GHz	$<\pm3.0$ dB	$<\pm1.5$ dB	
19.7 GHz to 22.0 GHz	$< \pm 3.0 \text{ dB}$	$<\pm 2.0 \text{ dB}$	
Option 026: 19.7 GHz to 26.5 GHz			
Referenced to			
CAL OUTPUT (300 MHz)			
9 kHz* to 2.9 GHz	$<\pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$	$<\pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$	
9 kHz* to 6.46 GHz	$<\pm 2.5 \text{ dB}$	$<\pm 2.0$ dB	
9 kHz* to 13.0 GHz	$<\pm3.0$ dB	$<\pm3.0$ dB	
9 kHz* to 19.7 GHz	$<\pm4.0$ dB	$<\pm 3.0 \text{ dB}$	
9 kHz* to 22.0 GHz	<±4.0 dB	$<\pm3.5$ dB	
$Option \ 026: \ 9 \ \text{KHZ}^{+} \ to \ 26.5 \ \text{GHz}$			
Band Switching Uncortainty	HD 8562 A	HD 8562B	
Additional uncertainty added to			
In Pand Eraquanay Dasponse for	<+1.0 ab	<+1.0 dB	
In-Band Frequency Response for			
two bands			
two bands.			
Calibratan Uncertainty	ער ג טו א		
	<±0.5 ab		
-10 dBm, 300 MHz			
Input Attenuator Switching			
lUncertainty			
20 to 70 dB settings, referenced			
to 10 dB input attenuation			
Frequency Range			
9 kHz* to 2.9 GHz:	$<\pm0.6$ dB/10 dB step,	1.8 dB max.	
*From 1 kHz, rather than 9 kHz, fo	r HP 8562A/B analyzers	s with serial prefix 2927A and	l below.

### Table I-I. HP 8562A/B Specifications (5 of 9)

AMPLITUDE ACCURACY/REF LVL UNCERTAINTY (continued)		
IF Gain Uncertainty	<±1.0 dB	
0 dBm to -80 dBm reference levels with 10 dB input attenuation		
Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty	<±0.5 dB	
Referenced to 300 kHz RES BW		
IF Alignment Uncertainty		
and 300 Hz RES BW		
100 Hz RES BW	<±2.0 dB	
300 Hz RES BW	<±0.5 dB	
Pulse Digitization Uncertainty		
Pulse response mode, PRF>720/sweeptime		
Log	<1.25 dB peak-to-peak for RES BW $\leq$ 1 MHz <3 dB peak-to-peak for RES BW of 2 MHz*	
Linear	<4% of reference level peak-to-peak for RES BW $\leq$ 1 MHz <12% of reference level peak-to-peak for RES BW of 2 MHz*	
AMPLITUDE	ACCURACY/SCALE FIDELITY	
Log	$<\pm 0.4 \text{ dB}/4 \text{ dB}$ from reference level to a maximum of $\pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$ over 0 to 90 dB range	
Linear	$<\pm 3\%$ of reference level	
SWEEP		
Sweep Time		
Range Span = 0 Span = 0	50 $\mu$ s to <30 ms (analog display) 30 ms to 60 s (digital display)	
Span $\geq 2.5$ kHz** x N***	50 ms to 100 s (digital display)	
Accuracy (Span = 0) 30 ms $\leq$ sweep time $\leq$ 60 seconds Sweep time $<$ 30 ms	$<\pm 1\%$ $<\pm 15\%$	
Sweep Trigger	Free Run, Single, Line, Video, External	
*The 2 MHz RES BW is specified only for HP 8562A analyzers with serial prefix 2805A and above, and HP 8562B analyzers with serial prefix 2809A and above. **Minimum span is 10 kHz for HP 8562A/B analyzers with serial prefix 2724A and below. ***N is the harmonic mixing mode. The desired 1st LO harmonic is always higher than the tuned frequency by the 1st IF frequency (3.9107 GHz for the 9 kHz to 2.9 GHz band, and 310.7 MHz for		

all other bands).

#### Table I-I. HP 8562A/B Specifications (8 of 9)

Introduction 1-13

INPUTS AND OUTPUTS		
IF INPUT		
Connector Input level for full-screen deflection	SMA female, front panel -30 dBm ±1.5 dB	
external mixing mode, 0 dBm reference level,		
30 dB conversion loss		
HP-IB		
Connector Interface Functions	IEEE-488 bus connector SH1, AH1, T6, TEO, L4, LEO, SR1, RL1, PP1, DC1, DTO, C1, C28, E1	
Direct Plotter Output	Supports HP 7225A, HP 7440A, HP 7470A, HP 7475A, HP 7550A	
CAL OUTPUT		
Connector	BNC female, front panel	
Frequency	300 MHz $\pm$ (300 Hz x frequency reference accuracy*)	
Amplitude	$-10 \text{ dBm } \pm 0.3 \text{ dB}$	
1ST LO OUTPUT		
Connector	SMA female, front panel	
Amplitude	$+16.5 \text{ dBm } \pm 2.0 \text{ dB} (20^{\circ}\text{C to } 30^{\circ}\text{C})$	
10 MHz REF IN/OUT		
Connector	BNC female, rear panel	
Frequency	10 MHz $\pm$ (10 MHz x frequency reference accuracy*)	
G	ENERAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS	Military Specification per MIL-T-28800C, Type III, Class 3, Style C, as follows:	
Calibration Interval	one year	
Warmup Time	five minutes from ambient conditions**	
Temperature		
Operating	-10°C to +55°C	
Non-operating	$-62^{\circ}$ C to $+85^{\circ}$ C	
Humidity	95% at 40°C for five days	
Altitude		
Operating	15,000 feet	
Non-operating	50,000 feet	
Rain Resistance	Drip-proof at 16 liters/hour/square foot	
*Frequency reference accuracy for Option 003 = (aging rate x period of time since + initial achievable accuracy + temperature stability). **Two hours for conditions of internal condensation, 30 minutes to meet frequency response specifications without preselector peaking. If operating outside the 20°C to 30°C ambient temperature range, preselector peaking is required to meet frequency response specifications. All specifications are valid within the first 20 minutes of operation if Cal adjustment is performed		
first.		

#### Table I-I. HP 8562A/B Specifications (7 of 9)

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS (continued)		
ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS (continued)		
Vibration		
5 to 15 Hz	0.059 inch peak-to-peak excursion	
15 to 25 Hz	0.039 inch peak-to-peak excursion	
25 to 55 Hz	0.020 inch peak-to-peak excursion	
Pulse Shock		
Half Sine	30 g for 11 ms duration	
Transit Drop	B-inch drop on six faces and eight corners	
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY	Conducted and radiated interference is in compliance with CISPR, Publication 11 (1990).	
	Meets the standards of MIL-STD-461B, Part 4, with the exceptions shown below:	
Conducted Emissions CF01 (Narrowband)	10 kHz to 15 kHz only	
CE01 (Narrowband)	Full limits	
CE03 (Broadband)	20 dB relaxation from 15 kHz to 100 kHz	
Conducted Susceptibility CS01 CS02 CS06	Full limits (limited to 36 Hz for HP 8562B Full limits Full limits	
Radiated Emissions RE01	15 dB relaxation of 30 kHz (exceptioned from 30 kHz to 50 kHz)	
RE02	Full limits to 1 GHz	
Radiated Susceptibility RS01 RS02 RS03	Full limits Exceptioned Limited to 1 V/m from 14 kHz to 1 GHz, with 20 dB relaxation at IF frequencies (30 dB relaxation at IF frequencies for Option 001 instruments)	
POWER REQUIREMENTS		
115 VAC Operation		
Voltage	90 to 140 V rms $3.2 \text{ A}$ rms max	
Frequency	47 to 440 Hz	
230 VAC Operation		
Volt age	180 to 250 V rms	
Current	47 to 66 Hz	
Maximum Power Dissipation	180 watts	

### Table I-I. HP 8562A/B Specifications (8 of 9)

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS (continued)		
PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Weight		
HP 8562A	20 kg (44 lbs)	
HP 8562B	19 kg (41.8 lbs)	
Dimensions		
with handle and cover	200 mm high (A) x 373 mm wide (C) x 500 mm deep (F)	
without handle and cover	184 mm high (B) x 337 mm wide (D) x 460.5 mm deep (E)	

### Table I-I. HP 8562A/B Specifications (9 of 9)







FORMAT 1

NOTE: These are not specifications. Characteristics provide useful, but non-warranted,			
information about instrument performance.			
	FREQUENCY		
Frequency Reference Accuracy			
A ging	$<+1 \times 10^{-6}$ /year		
Temperature drift	$(21 \text{ h}^{-10} \text{ J})^{-6}$		
$(-10^{\circ}C \text{ to } +55^{\circ}C)$			
Settability	$<+1 \times 10^{-6}$		
<u> </u>			
Frequency Reference Accuracy			
Option 003 only			
Warmup	(000)		
5 minutes	$<\pm 1 \times 10^{-1}$ of final frequency (0°C to		
15	$(+30^{\circ}\text{C})$		
Deily Aging	$<\pm 1 \times 10^{-6}$ of final frequency (-10°C)		
(ofter 7 day warmun)	$<\pm 1 \times 10^{\circ}$ of final frequency (-10°C		
(alter / day wannup)	$to +55^{\circ}C)$		
(includes affacts due to retrace gravi-	$<\pm 5 \times 10^{-10}$ per day (7 day average)		
tational effects temperature stability	100 10-8		
at room temperature and settability)	$<\pm 2.2 \times 10^{-5}$		
at room temperature, and settaomity)			
	AMPLITODE		
Nominal Sensitivity			
100 Hz RES BW, 1 Hz Video BW,			
0 dB input attenuation			
Frequency Range	Nominal Sensitivity		
1 MHz to 2.9 GHz	-128 dBm		
2.9 GHz to 6.46 GHz	-126.5 dBm		
6.46 GHz to 13.0 GHz	-119 dBm		
13.0 GHz to 19.7 GHz	-114 dBm		
19.7 GHz to 22.0 GHz	-108 dBm		
Option 026: 19.7 GHz to 26.5 GHz			
Kadiated Immunity			

#### Table 1-2. HP 8562A/B Characteristics

<sup>1</sup>When tested at 3 V/m according to IEC 801-3/1984, the displayed average noise level will be within specifications over the full immunity test frequency range of 27 MHz to 500 MHz, except at the immunity test frequency of 310.7 MHz  $\pm$  selected resolution bandwidth. At these fiequencies, the displayed average noise level may be up to -80 dBm. When the analyzer tuned fiequency is identical to the immunity test signal frequency, there may be signals of up to -90 dBm displayed on the screen.

NOTE: These are not specifications.	Characteristi ance.	cs provide	useful, but	non-warrar	nted,		
AMPLITUDE ACCURACY							
Band-to-Band Frequency Response	B	and-to-Band	Frequency	Response	(dB)		
		<u>^</u>					
Frequency response uncertainty for	Band	0	1	2	3	4	
measurements between any two	0		4.2	5.2	5.7 (4.7)	6.0	
bands. Equivalent to to the sum of		4.0	(3.7)	(4.2)	(4.7)	(6.0)	
two In-Band Frequency Response	1	4.2		6.5	7.0	7.3	
values plus Band Switching		(3.7)	—	(5.0)	(5.5)	(6.8)	
Uncertainty (values in parenthesis	2	5.2	6.5		8.0	8.3	
apply to HP 8562B)		(4.2)	(5.0)	—	(6.0)	(7.3)	
	3	5.7	7.0	8.0		8.8	
		(4.7)	(5.5)	(6.0)		(7.8)	
	4	6.0	7.3	8.3	8.8		
		(6.0)	(6.8)	(7.3)	(7.8)	—	
Input Attenuator Repeatability	<±0.2 d	В					
Pulse Digitization Uncertainty							
Pulse response mode. PRF							
>720/sweeptime							
Standard Deviation	0.2 dB						
	SWEE	P					
Sweep Time							
Accuracy (span $\geq 2.5$ kHz* x N**)	$<\pm 15\%$						
]	 DEMODUL	ATION					
Spectrum Demodulation							
- Modulation Type	AM and	FM					
Audio Output	Internal s	speaker and	phone jack	with volu	me contr	ol	
Marker Pulse Time	100 ms t	o 60 s	•				
"Minimum span is 10 kHz for HP 8562	2A/B analyz	ers with seri	ial prefix $\overline{2'}$	724A and	below.		
**N is the harmonic mixing mode. The	e desired 1s	t LO harmo	nic is alway	ys higher t	han the		
tuned frequency by the 1st IF frequency	(3.9107 G.	Hz for the 9	<b>KHz</b> to $2.9$	GHz ban	d, and		
510.7 MHZ for all other bands.)							

### Table 1-2. HP 8562A/B Characteristics (2 of 4)

1-18 Introduction

## **Caution** Any electrostatic discharge to the center pins of any of the connectors may cause damage to the associated circuitry (according to IEC 801-2/1991).

NOTE: These are not specifications. Characteristics provide useful, but non-warranted, information about instrument performance.					
INPUTS AND OUTPUTS					
<b>INPUT</b> 50 Ω Connector type	Precision Type N female, front panel Option 026: APC 3.5 male				
'VSWR (at tuned frequency)	<pre>&lt; contact</pre> <pre>&lt; &lt;1.5:1 for &lt;2.9 GHz and <math>\geq</math>10 dB input attenuation</pre> <pre>&lt;2.3:1 for &gt;2.9 GHz and <math>\geq</math>10 dB input attenuation</pre> <pre>&lt;3.0:1 for 0 dB input attenuation</pre>				
LO Emission Level					
(Average)	HP 8562A HP 8562B				
10 dB input attenuation	<-70 dBm <-10 dBm				
IF INPUT Connector Type Impedance Frequency Noise Figure I dB Gain Compression Level Full Screen Level (Gain Compression and Full Screen Levels apply with 30 dB Conversion loss setting and 0 dBm reference level.)	SMA female, front panel 50 ohms 310.7 MHz 7 dB -23 dBm -30 dBm				
Connector IImpedance Frequency Range	SMA female, front panel 50 ohms 3.0000 GHz to 6.8107 GHz				
CAL OUTPUT Connector IImpedance	BNC female, front panel 50 ohms				
10 MHz REF IN/OUT Connector Impedance Output Amplitude Input Amplitude	BNC female, rear panel 50 ohms 0 dBm -2 to +10 dBm				

#### Table 1-2. HP 8562A/B Characteristics (3 of 4)

NOTE: These are not specifications. Ch	naracteristics provide useful, but non-warranted,						
INDUTS AND OUTPUTS (continued)							
Connector Impedance (DC coupled) Amplitude (into 50 $\Omega$ load) Scale	BNC female, rear panel 50 ohms 0 to +1 volt full-scale Linear or Log 100 dB/V						
LO SWP 0.5 V/GHz OUTPUT Connector Impedance (DC coupled) LO SWP OUTPUT (no load) 0.5 V/GHz OUTPUT (no load)	BNC female, rear panel 2 kohms 0 to +10 v 0.5 V/GHz of tuned frequency						
<b>BLANKING OUTPUT</b> Connector Amplitude during SWEEP during RETRACE maximum input (high TTL state)	BNC female, rear panel Low TTL Level (sink 150 mA max.) High TTL Level (source 0.5 mA max.) +40 v						
<b>EXT TRIG INPUT</b> Connector Impedance Trigger Level	BNC female, rear panel 10 kohms Rising edge of TTL Level						
<b>PROBE POWER (front panel)</b> Voltage Current	+15 VDC, -12.6 VDC 150 mA max., each						
EARPHONE Connector Power Output	1/8 in'c min'a utre monophonic jack, rear panel 0.25 watts into 4 ohms						
2ND IF OUT (Option 001 only) Connector Impedance Frequency	SMA female, rear panel 50 ohms 310.7 MHz						
Frequency Range           9 kHz* to 2.9 GHz           2.75 GHz to 6.46 GHz           5.86 GHz to 13.0 GHz           12.4 GHz to 19.7 GHz           19.1 GHz to 22.0 GHz           Option 026: 19.1 GHz to 26.5 GHz           *1 kHz to 2.9 GHz for HP 8562A/B anal	3 dB BWNoise FigureConversion Gain>30 MHz24 dB $-5.6$ dB>20 MHz24 dB $-3.6$ dB>30 MHz33.6 dB $-3.7$ dB>30 MHz39.8 dB $-9.9$ dB>35 MHz44.4 dB $-14.8$ dB						

#### Table 1-2. HP 8562A/B Characteristics (4 of 4)

Г

### **Regulatory Information**

The information on the following pages apply to the HP 8560A, HP 8561B, HP 8562A, HP 8562B, and HP 8563A spectrum analyzers.

### Declaration of Conformity

<b>DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY</b> according to <b>ISO/IEC</b> Guide 22 aud EN 45014			
Manufacturer's Name:	Hewlett-Packard Co.		
Manufacturer's Address:	1212 Valley House Drive Hohnert Park, California 94928-4999 U.S.A.		
<b>Declares</b> that the product:			
Product Name:	Spectrum Analyzer		
Model Numbers:	HP <b>8560A,</b> 85618, <b>8562A,</b> 85628, <b>8563A</b>		
Product Options:	This declaration covers all options of the above products.		
Conforms to the following produ	ct specifications:		
Safety:	IEC <b>348(1978) /</b> HD 401 <b>S1</b>		
EMC:	EN 55011 / CISPR <b>11(1990)</b> Group 1, Class A EN <b>50082-1(</b> 1992) IEC <b>801-2(1991)</b> , 8 <b>kV</b> AD IEC <b>801-3(1984)</b> , 3 V/m IEC <b>801-4(1988)</b> , 500 V signal, 1 <b>kV</b> ac power		
Supplementary Information:			
Hohnert Park, California <b>Location</b>	6/9/92 Juin Dock Date Dixon Browder / QA Manager		

### Notice for Germany: Noise Declaration

LpA < 70 dB am Arbeitsplatz (operator position) normaler Betrieb (normal position) nach DIN 45635 T. 19 (per ISO 7779)

## **Preparation for Use**

### What You'll Find in This Chapter

This chapter describes the process of getting the HP 8562A/B High Performance spectrum analyzer ready to use. The process includes initial inspection procedures, setting up the unit for the selected AC power source, and performing the trace alignment and reference calibration procedures.

### **Initial Inspection**

Inspect the shipping container for damage. If the shipping container or cushioning material is damaged, keep it until you have verified that the contents are complete and you have tested the analyzer mechanically and electrically.

Contents of the shipment are shown in Figure 1-1 and Figure 2-1 and their accompanying legends. If the contents are incomplete or if the analyzer does not pass the operation verification tests (procedures are provided in Chapter 3), notify the nearest Hewlett-Packard office. If the shipping container is damaged or the cushioning material shows signs of stress, also notify the carrier. Keep the shipping materials for the carrier's inspection. The HP office will arrange for repair or replacement without waiting for a claim settlement.

If the shipping container and cushioning material are in good condition, retain them for possible future use. You may wish to ship the analyzer to another location or to return it to Hewlett-Packard for service. Chapter 4 provides instructions for repackaging and shipping the analyzer.

### Preparing the HP 8562A/B for Use

The HP 8562A/B is a portable instrument and requires no physical installation other than connection to a source of AC power. If you want to install your HP 8562A/B in an HP System II cabinet or a standard 19 inch (486.2 mm) equipment rack, complete instructions are provided in the Option 908 and Option 909 Rack Mounting Kits.

**Caution** DO NOT connect AC power until you have verified that the line voltage is correct, the proper fuse is installed, and the line voltage selector switch is properly positioned, as described in the following paragraphs. Damage to the equipment could result.


FORMAT69



## **Power Requirements**

The power requirements for the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer are listed in Table 2-1.

Line Input	Power Requirements					
115 VAC Operating						
Line Voltage	90-140 V rms					
Current	3.2 A rms max.					
Frequency	47-440 Hz					
230 VAC Operation						
Line Voltage	180-280 V rms					
Current	1.8 A rms max.					
Frequency	47-66 Hz					

Table 2-1. Power Requirements

## Setting the Line Voltage Selector Switch

**Caution** BEFORE CONNECTING the HP 8562A/B to the power source, you must set the rear-panel voltage selector switch correctly to adapt the HP 8562A/B to the power source. An improper selector switch setting can damage the analyzer when it is turned on.

Set the instrument's rear-panel voltage selector switch to the line voltage range (115 V or 230 V) corresponding to the available AC voltage. See Figure 2-2. Insert a small screwdriver or similar tool in the slot and slide the switch so the proper voltage label is visible.

## **Checking the Fuse**

The type of AC line input fuse will depend on the input line voltage. Use the following fuses:

115 V operation:	5A 125V UL/CSA (HP part number
	2110-0756)
230 V operation:	5A 250V IEC (HP part number 2110-0709)

The line fuse is housed in a small container located on the rear-panel power connector. See Figure 2-2. The container provides space for storing a spare fuse, as shown in the figure.

To check the fuse, insert the tip of a screwdriver in the slot at the top of the container and pry gently to remover the container. When installing a new fuse, be sure to place the fuse in the proper position as illustrated in Figure 2-2.



Figure 2-2. Voltage Selection Switch and Line Fuse Locations

## **Power Cable**

The HP 8562A/B is equipped with a three-wire power cable, in accordance with international safety standards. When connected to an appropriate power line outlet, this cable grounds the instrument cabinet.

Warning Failure to ground the instrument properly can result in personal injury. Before turning on the HP 8562A/B, you must connect its protective earth terminals to the protective conductor of the main power cable. Insert the main power cable plug only into a socket outlet that has a protective earth contact. DO NOT defeat the earth-grounding protection by using an extension cable, power cable, or autotransformer without a protective ground conductor. If you are using an auto transformer, make sure its common terminal is connected to the protective earth contact of the power source outlet socket.

Various power cables are available to connect the HP 8562A/B to the types of AC power outlets unique to specific geographic areas. The cable appropriate for the area to which the analyzer is originally shipped is included in the unit. You can order additional AC power cables for use in different areas. Figure 2-3 lists the available AC power cables, illustrates the plug configurations, and identifies the geographic area in which each cable is appropriate.

PLUG TYPE * *	CABLE HP PART NUMBER	PLUG DESCRIPTION	CABLE LENGTH CM (INCHES)	CABLE COLOR	FOR USE IN COUNTRY	
	8120-1351 8120-1703	Straight <sup>*</sup> BS1363A 90 <sup>°</sup>	229 (90) 229 (90)	Mint Gray Mint Gray	Great Britain, Cyprus, Nigeria, Singapore, Zimbobwe	
	8120-1369 8120-0696	Straight* NZSS198/ASC112 90'	201 (79) 221 (87)	Gray Gray	Argentina, Australia, New Zealand, Mainland China	
	8120-1689 8120-169	Straight * CEE7-Y11 2 90°	201 (79) 201 (79)	Mint Gray Mint Gray	East and West Europe, Central African Republic, United Arab Republic (unpolarized in many nations)	
1250	8 1 2 0 - 1 3 4 8 8 1 2 0 - 1 5 3 8	Straight* NEMA5-15P 90°	203 (80) 203 (80)	Black Black	United States Canada, Japan (100 V or	
	8120-1378 8120-4753 8120-152 8120-152 8120-4754	Straight* NEMA5-15P Straight 90° 90°	203 (80) 230 (90) 203 (80) 230 (90)	Jade Gray Jade Gray Jade Gray Jade Groy	200 V), Brazil, Cołombia, Mexico Philippines, Soudia Arabia, Taiwan	
	8120-5182 8120-5181	Straight* NEMA5-15P 90°	200 (78) 200 (78)	Jade Gray Jade Gray	Israel	
* Part nu HP Par * * F = Far	mber for plu t Number for th Ground -	ug is industry identifier complete cable, includin = Line: N = Neutral	for plug only g plug.	. Numbersh	nown for cable is	
*Partnu HPPar **E=Ear	mber for plu t Number for th Ground; L	ug is industry identifier complete cable, includin _ = Line; N = Neutral.	for plug only g plug.	. Number st	nown for cable i	

FORMAT80

Figure 2-3. AC Power Cables Available

## **Electrostatic Discharge**

Electrostatic discharge (ESD) can damage or destroy electronic components. Therefore, all work performed on assemblies consisting of electronic components should be done at a static-free work station. Figure 1 is an example of a static-safe work station using two types of ESD protection:

- Conductive table mat and wrist strap combination.
- Conductive floor mat and heel-strap combination

These methods may be used together or separately.



FORMAT46



## Reducing Damage Caused by ESD

Following are suggestions that may help reduce ESD damage that occurs during testing and servicing operations.

- Before connecting any coaxial cable to an analyzer connector for the first time each day, momentarily ground the center and outer connectors of the cable.
- Personnel should be grounded with a resistor-isolated wrist strap before touching the center pin of any connector and before removing any assembly from the unit.
- Be sure all instruments are properly earth-grounded to prevent buildup of static charge.

## Static-Safe Accessories

Table 1 lists static-safe accessories that can be obtained from Hewlett-Packard by using the HP part numbers shown.

Accessory	HP Part Number							
Static-control mat and ground wire	Set includes: <b>3M</b> static-control mat, 0.6 m x 1.2 m (2 ft x 4 ft) ground wire, 4.6 m (15 ft)	9300-0797						
	(The wrist strap and wrist-strap cord are not included. They must be ordered separately.)							
Wrist-strap cord	1.5 m (5 ft)	9300-0980						
Wrist strap	Black, stainless steel with four adjustable links and 7-mm post-type connector (The wrist-strap cord is <i>not</i> included.)	9300-1383						
ESD heel strap	Reusable 6 to 12 months	9300-1169						
Hard-surface static-control mat*	Large, black, 1.2 m x 1.5 m (4 ft x 5 ft)	92175A						
	Small, black, 0.9 m x 1.2 m (3 ft x 4 ft)	$92175\mathrm{C}$						
Soft-surface static-control mat*	Brown, 1.2 m x 2.4 m (4 ft x 8 ft)	92175B						
I'abletop static-control mat*	58 cm x 76 cm (23 in x 30 in)	$92175\mathrm{T}$						
Antistatic carpet*	Small, 1.2 m x 1.8 m (4 ft x 6 ft) natural color russet color Large, 1.2 m x 2.4 m (4 ft x 8 ft)	92176A 92176C						
	natural color	92176B						
	russet color	92176D						
* These accessories can be ordered either through a Hewlett-Packard Sales Office or through HP DIRECT Phone Order Service. In the USA, the HP DIRECT phone number is (800) 538-8787. Contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales Office for more information about HP DIRECT availability in other countries.								

Table 1. Static-Safe Accessories

## Turning the HP 8562A/B On for the First Time

When you turn your analyzer on for the first time, you should perform the following trace alignment and reference level calibration procedures. The HP-IB address may also be set if needed. Perform the following three steps before continuing with the procedures:

- 1. Press (LINE).
- 2. The analyzer will take about half a minute to perform a series of self-diagnostic and calibration routines. Upon completion of the routines, the screen displays the analyzer's model number (HP 8562A/B) and the firmware date (for example, 880902 indicates September 2, 1988). Record the firmware date and keep it for reference. If you should ever need to call HP for service or with any questions regarding your analyzer, it will be helpful to have the firmware date readily available.
- 3. Allow the analyzer to warm up for five minutes. See the warmup specification in Table 1-1.

## **Trace Alignment Procedure**

#### 1. Press (PRESET) (RECALL) MORE CRT ADJ .

- 2. Adjust the rear-panel TRACE ALIGN until the leftmost line of the test pattern is parallel with the CRT bezel. See Figure 2-3.
- 3. Adjust the rear-panel X POSN until the leftmost **©** characters and the softkey labels appear just inside the left and right edges of the CRT bezel.
- 4. Adjust the rear-panel Y POSN until the softkey labels align with the appropriate softkeys.
- 5. Press (PRESET) to return the analyzer to normal operation.



dL13a

Figure 2-4. CRT Adjustment Pattern

## **Reference Level Calibration**

- 1. Press **PRESET**.
- 2. Connect a 50 ohm coaxial cable (such as HP 10503A) between the front-panel CAL OUTPUT and INPUT 50  $\Omega$  connectors.
- 3. Set the analyzer's center frequency to 300 MHz by pressing [FREQUENCY] 3 0 0 MHz.
- 4. Set the analyzer's span to 20 MHz by pressing SPAN 2 0 MHz.
- 5. Press (PEAK SEARCH).
- 6. Set the analyzer's reference level to -10 dBm by pressing (AMPLITUDE) 1 0 -dBm.
- 7. Press MORE REF LVL CAL.
- 8. Rotate the analyzer's front-panel knob until the marker (MKR) reads  $-10.00 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.17 \text{ dB}$ . There is a slight delay in time between the adjusting of the knob and the change in marker value. Notice that the REF LEVEL CAL value displayed on the screen changes.
- 9. Press STORE REF LVL .
- 10. Press PRESET.

## **HP-IB Address Selection**

- 1. The HP-IB address for the analyzer is preset at the factory to a decimal value of 18. Valid address values range from 0 to 30. To view the HP-IB address, press PRESET HP-IB ADDRESS.
- To change the address value, enter the new address number using the front-panel data keys, and terminate the entry by pressing a units key. For example, enter an address of 18 by pressing (PRESET) HP-IB ADDRESS (1) (8) (Hz) STORE HPIB ADR.

#### 3. Press (PRESET).

When the trace alignment and reference level calibration procedures have been completed successfully, the analyzer is ready for normal operation.

## **Performance Tests**

## What You'll Find in This Chapter

This chapter contains 23 procedures that test the electrical performance of the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer against the specifications in Table 1-1. None of the test procedures requires removing the cover of the spectrum analyzer. This chapter also provides instructions on using the HP 85629B functional tests.

## What is Performance Verification?

The highest-level testing, called **performance verification**, verifies that analyzer performance is within all specifications of Table 1-1. It is time-consuming and requires extensive test equipment. Performance verification consists of all the performance tests. Table 3-1 is a complete listing of those tests.

Test	Test Name
Number	
1*	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy (non-Option 003)
2	Calibrator Amplitude Accuracy
3	Displayed Average Noise Level
4	Resolution Bandwidth Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty
5	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity
6	Input Attenuator Switching Uncertainty
7	IF Gain Uncertainty
8	Scale Fidelity
9	Residual FM
10	Noise Sidebands
11	Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses
12	Frequency Readout Accuracy/Frequency Count Marker Accuracy
13	Pulse Digitization Uncertainty
14	Second Harmonic Distortion
15	Frequency Response
16	Frequency Span Accuracy
17	Third Order Intermodulation Distortion
18	Gain Compression
19	1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude
20	Sweep Time Accuracy
21	Residual Responses
22	IF Input Amplitude Accuracy
23*	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy (Option 003 only)
"Perform test	number 1 if the spectrum analyzer does not have Option 003,
Precision Fre	quency Reference, installed. Perform test number 23 if Option 003
is installed.	

Table 3-1. Performance Tests

## What is Operation Verification?

**Operation verification** consists of a subset of the performance tests that test only the most critical specifications of the analyzer. It requires much less time and equipment than performance verification, and is recommended for verification of overall instrument operation, either as part of incoming inspection or after repair. Table 3-2 lists the performance tests used for operation verification.

Test	Test Name
Number	
1	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy (except Option 003)
2	Calibrator Amplitude Accuracy
3	Displayed Average Noise Level
4	Resolution Bandwidth Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty
5	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity
6	Input Attenuator Switching Uncertainty
7	IF Gain Uncertainty
8	Scale Fidelity
9	Residual FM
10	Noise Sidebands
12	Frequency Readout Accuracy/Frequency Count Marker Accuracy
14	Second Harmonic Distortion
15	Frequency Response
16	Frequency Span Accuracy

Table 3-2. Operation Verification

## **Before You Start**

There are three things you must do before starting performance verification or operation verification:

- 1. Switch the analyzer on and let it warm up in accordance with warmup specifications in Table 1-1.
- 2. After the analyzer has warmed up as specified, perform "Trace Alignment Procedure and Reference Level Calibration" in Chapter 2, "Preparation for Use."
- 3. Read the rest of this section before you start any of the tests.

## **Test Equipment You'll Need**

Table 3-10 lists the recommended test equipment for the performance tests. Any equipment that meets the critical specifications given in the table can be substituted for the recommended model(s). The table also lists the recommended equipment for the analyzer's adjustment procedures, which are located in the support documentation. Test equipment required for performance tests is indicated by a "P" in the "Use" column.

## **Recording the Test Results**

Record the test results in table 3-7, "Performance Test Record," located at the end of this chapter. The table lists test specifications and acceptable limits. We recommend you make a copy of this table, record the complete test results on the copy, and keep the copy for your calibration test record. This record could prove invaluable in tracking gradual changes in test results over long periods of time.

## If the Analyzer Doesn't Meet Specifications

If the analyzer doesn't meet one or more of the specifications, complete any remaining tests and record all test results on a copy of the test record. Then refer to Chapter 4, "Help?," for instructions on how to solve the problem. If an error message is displayed, press **PRESET** and select REALIGN LO & IF. If the error message persists after the automatic RF, LO, and IF adjustments are completed, refer to Chapter 4 and to Appendix A, "Error Messages."

## **Calibration Cycle**

To ensure that the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer meets the specifications listed in Table 1-1, performance verification should be performed every 12 months.

## HP 85629B Functional Tests

The HP 85629B Test and Adjustment Module (TAM) can be used to perform several automatic functional tests on the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer. These tests provide increased confidence in analyzer operation while requiring very little equipment or operator attention. Hard-copy results are possible with an HP-IB printer. Because these functional tests have greater measurement uncertainties than their related performance tests, they should not be used as part of a calibration. The greater measurement uncertainties in the functional tests are a result of the limited set of test equipment.

Table 3-3 lists the functional tests, their corresponding performance tests, and the types of test equipment required for each test. The recommended test equipment for the functional tests is indicated in Table 3-10 by the letter "M" in the "Use" column.

Functional Tests	Corresponding Performance Test	Equipment Required
		•
Noise Sidebands	10	None
Residual FM	9	None
IF Gain Uncertainty	7	Source
Scale Fidelity	8	Source
Input Attenuator Accuracy	6	Source
Frequency Marker Accuracy	12	Source
Image, Mult, Out-of-Band Resp	11	Source
RES BW Accy and Selectivity	4, 5	Source, 20 dB Pad
2nd Harmonic Distortion	14	Source, 50 MHz LPF
Frequency Span Accuracy	16	Source
Gain Compression	18	Source
T. 0. I. Distortion	17	Source
Frequency Response	15	Source, Power Meter
1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude	19	Power Meter
Displayed Average Noise Level	3	50 $\Omega$ Termination
Residual Responses	21	50 $\Omega$ Termination

Table 3-3. TAM Functional Tests

## Spectrum Analyzer/TAM Compatibility

Table 3-4 and Table 3-5 list the compatibility rating of each analyzer serial prefix for each TAM firmware revision. A rating of 10 indicates that the analyzer and the TAM are fully compatible. If the rating is less than ten, the TAM still can be used, but the results of one or more of the tests will be invalid. Refer to Table 3-6 through Table 3-9 to determine which tests are valid for a particular TAM firmware revision. Make sure the analyzer's serial prefix matches the serial prefix listed in the table. New tables will be provided for analyzers with serial prefixes not listed on this manual's title page.

HP 8562A/B Serial Prefix(es)	Compatibility Rating* HP 85629A Firmware Revision									
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	
2642A to 2750A (A)	10	10	10	10	10	10				
2640A to 2750A (B)	10	10	10	10	10	10				
2805A, 2809A (A)	9	9	9	10	10	10				
2809A (B)	9	9	9	10	10	10				
2840A to 2929A (A)	7	7	7	8	8	8				
2840A to2929A (B)	7	7	7	8	8	8				
Compatibility is rated on a A) identifies serial prefixe B) identifies serial prefixes	scale of s for HP 8 for HP 8	1 to 10 8562A ar 562B an	(0 = indialyzers. alyzers.	compatib	le; 10 =	fully co	mpatible).			

Table 3-4. Functional Test Compatibility Matrix (HP 85629A)

HP 8562A/B Serial Prefix(es)		Compatibility Rating* HP 85629B Firmware Revision										
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι			
2642A to 2929A (A)	10	10										
2640A to 2929A (B)	10	10										
en e interneter e												
			1		l							
*Compatibility is rated on a (A) identifies serial prefixes (B) the tifies serial prefixes	scale of for HP 8 for HP 8	1 to 10 562A ar 562B ar	(0 = in nalyzers. nalyzers.	compatib	le; 10 =	fully con	mpatible).		<u> </u>			

Table 3-5. Functional Test Compatibility Matrix (HP 858298)

## **Running the Functional Tests**

Connect the TAM to the rear panel of the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer. The HP 8562A/B should be allowed to warm up for at least five minutes before running any functional test. Perform the following steps to run the tests:

- 1. Perform a REF LVL CAL (reference level calibration), as described in Chapter 2, before continuing.
- 2. Press **MODULE** to select the TAM's main menu. If any error message appears, refer to the "Error Messages" section of the **Test and Adjustment Module Supplement.** Error messages will be displayed either in the lower right corner of the CRT, on the bottom line of the main menu, or in the active function area.
- 3. Press **CONFIG** to enter the configuration menu. Verify that the TAM is properly configured and that any test equipment is properly connected to the HP-IB. Refer to the "System Configuration Menu" section of the **Test and Adjustment Module Supplement** for more information on configuring external test equipment. If a printer is configured and available, Functional Test results will be sent to the printer instead of to the screen. If everything is properly configured, return to the main menu and press **TEST**.
- 4. Pressing ALL TEST executes all the tests listed, in the order shown. If only one test is to be performed, rotate the knob until the arrow points to the desired test and press EXECUTE.
- 5. REPEAT can be used to find suspected intermittent problems. If a printer is configured and connected to HP-IB, **REPEAT** will perform the selected test continuously until ABORT is pressed. The results will be sent to the printer. If a printer is not available, the REPEAT test mode will pause at the end of each execution of the test to display the results. Testing will continue after pressing RETURN. This sequence will continue until ABORT is pressed.

		Functional Test Validity* HP 85629A Firmware Revision									
Functional Test	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι		
Noise Sidebands	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Residual FM	V	V	V	V	V	v					
IF Gain Uncertainty	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Scale Fidelity	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Input Attenuator Accuracy	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Frequency Marker Accuracy	V	v	V	V	V	V					
Image, Mult, Out-of-Band Resp	V	v	V	V	V	V					
<b>RES BW Accuracy and Selectivity</b>	V	V	V	V	V	V					
2nd Harmonic Distortion	V	V	V	V	V	v					
Frequency Span Accuracy	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Gain Compression	V	V	V	V	V	V					
T. O. I. Distortion	v	V	V	V	V	V					
Frequency Response	V	V	V	V	V	v					
1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Displayed Average Noise Level	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Residual Responses	V	V	v	V	V	V					
*V = test results are	valid	; I =	test r	esults	are i	nvalic	l.				

## Table 3-6.Functional Test Validity Matrix (HP 85629A)HP 8562A/B Serial Prefix 2640A to 2750A

		Functional Test Validity* HP 85629A Firmware Revision									
Functional Test	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	H	I		
Noise Sidebands	V	V	V	V	V	v					
Residual FM	V	V	V	V	V	v					
IF Gain Uncertainty	V	V	v	V	V	V					
Scale Fidelity	V	V	V	V	V	v					
Input Attenuator Accuracy	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Frequency Marker Accuracy	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Image, Mult, Out-of-Band Resp	V	V	V	V	v	V					
RES BW Accuracy and Selectivity	Ι	Ι	I	V	V	V					
2nd Harmonic Distortion	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Frequency Span Accuracy	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Gain Compression	V	V	V	V	V	V					
T. O. I. Distortion	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Frequency Response**	Ι	Ι	Ι	V	V	V					
1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude	V	V	V	V	V	v					
Displayed Average Noise Level	V	V	V	V	V	V					
Residual Responses	V	V	V	V	V	V					
*V = test results	s are '	valid;	I = t	est re	sults	are ir	valid.				
**Firmware revisions A through C v	vill te	st fre	quency	y resp	onse	only	up to	22 G	Hz 1 instruments		

# Table 3-7.Functional Test Validity Matrix (HP 85629A)HP 8562A/B Serial Prefix 2805A to 2809A

		Functional Test Validity* HP 85629A Firmware Revision								
Functional Test	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι	
Noise Sidebands	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι				
Residual FM	V	V	V	V	v	v				
IF Gain Uncertainty	V	V	V	V	V	V				
Scale Fidelity	V	V	V	V	v	V				
Input Attenuator Accuracy	V	V	V	V	V	V				
Frequency Marker Accuracy	V	v	v	v	v	V				
Image, Mult, Out-of-Band Resp	V	V	V	V	V	V				
<b>RES BW Accuracy and Selectivity</b>	Ι	Ι	Ι	V	V	V				
2nd Harmonic Distortion	V	V	V	V	V	V				
Frequency Span Accuracy	V	V	V	V	v	V				
Gain Compression	V	V	V	V	V	V				
T. O. I. Distortion	V	V	V	V	V	V				
Frequency Response	Ι	Ι	Ι	I	Ι	Ι				
1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude	V	v	V	V	V	V				
Displayed Average Noise Level	V	V	v	V	v	V				
Residual Responses	V	V	V	V	v	V				
*V = test results are	valid	; I =	test re	esults	are i	nvalio	1.			

Table 3-8.Functional Test Validity Matrix (HP 85629A)HP 8562A/B Serial Prefix 2840A to 2927A

		Functional Test Validity* HP 85629B Firmware Revision							
Functional Test	A	B	С	D	E	F	G	H	Ι
Noise Sidebands	V	V	V						
Residual FM	V	V	V						
IF Gain Uncertainty	V	V	V						
Scale Fidelity	V	V	V						
Input Attenuator Accuracy	V	V	V						
Frequency Marker Accuracy	V	V	V						
Image, Mult, Out-of-Band Resp	V	V	V						
<b>RES BW Accuracy and Selectivity</b>	V	V	V						
2nd Harmonic Distortion	V	V	V						
Frequency Span Accuracy	V	V	V						
Gain Compression	V	V	V						
T. O. I. Distortion	V	V	V						
Frequency Response	v	v	V						
1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude	V	V	V						
Displayed Average Noise Level	V	V	V						
Residual Responses	V	V	v						
*V = test results are valid; I = test results are invalid.									

Table 3-9.Functional Test Validity Matrix (HP 858298)HP 8562A/B Serial Prefix 2640A to 2927A

Instrument	Critical Specifications for Equipment Substitution	Recommended Model	Use
Synthesized	Frequency Range: 10 MHz to 22 GHz	HP 8340A*	P,A,T,
Sweeper	Frequency Accuracy (CW): 1 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> /day		M,V
(two required)	Leveling Modes: Internal & External		
_	Modulation Modes: AM & Pulse		
	Power Level Range: -35 to +16 dBm		
Synthesizer/	Frequency Range: 1 kHz to 80 MHz	HP 3335A*	Р,А,Т,
Level Generator	Frequency Accuracy: 1 x $10^{-7}$ /month		M,V
	Flatness: ±0.15 dB		
	Attenuator Accuracy: <±0.09 dB		
Synthesized	Frequency Range: 100 kHz to 2.5 GHz	HP 8663A	P,V
Signal Generator	Residual SSB Phase Noise at 10 kHz offset		
	(320 MHz <fc <-131="" <640="" dbc="" hz<="" mhz):="" td=""><td></td><td></td></fc>		
Pulse/Function	Frequency Range: 10 kHz to 50 MHz	HP 8116A	Р
Generator	Pulse Width: 200 ns;		
	Output Amplitude: 5 V peak-to-peak		
	Functions: Pulse & Triangle		
	TTL Sync Output		
AM/FM	Frequency Range: 1 MHz to 200 MHz	HP 8640B	А
Signal Generator	Frequency Modulation Mode		
	Modulation Oscillator Frequency: 1 kHz		
	FM Peak Deviation: 5 kHz		
Microwave	Frequency Range: 9 MHz to 22 GHz	HP 5343A*	P,A,M,V
Frequency Counter	Timebase Accuracy (Aging): $<5 \times 10^{-10}/day$	Option 001	
Frequency Counter	Frequency Range: 9 MHz to 10 MHz	HP 5334A/I	В Р
(Option 003 only)	Frequency Resolution: 1 mHz		
	External Frequency Reference Input		
Universal	Modes: TI A▶B, Frequency Count	HP 5316A	Р
Counter	Time Interval Measurement Range: 45 $\mu$ s to 120 s		
	Timebase accuracy (Aging): $<3 \times 10^{-7}$ /month		
Oscilloscope	Bandwidth (3 dB): DC to 100 MHz	Н Р 1980	A/B* A,T
	Minimum Vertical Deflection Factor: $\leq 2 \text{ mV/div}$		
Measuring	Compatible w/Power Sensors	HP 8902A*	Р,А,Т,
Receiver	dB Relative Mode		M,V
	Resolution: 0.01 dB		
	Reference Accuracy: <±1.2%		
*Part of Microwave	e Workstation		
P = Performance T	Tests; $A = Adjustments; M = Test & Adjustment M as M = 0$	odule;	
$\mathbf{I} = 1$ roubleshootin	g, v – Operation verification		

## Table 3-10. Recommended Test Equipment

Instrument	Critical Specifications for Equipment Substitution	Recommended Model	Use
Power Sensor	Frequency Range: 50 MHz to 22 GHz	HP 8485A*	₽, <b>A</b> ,T,
	Maximum SWR:		M,V
	1.15 (50 to 100 MHz)		
	1.10 (100 MHz to 2 GHz)		
	1.15 (2.0 to 6.5 GHz)		
	1.20 (12.4 to 18 GHz)		
	1.25 (18 to 22 GHz)		
Power Sensor	Frequency Range: 250 MHz to 350 MHz	HP 8484A	P,A
	Power Range: 100 nW to 10 $\mu$ W		
	Maximum SWR: 1.15 (250 to 350 MHz)		
Power Sensor	Frequency Range: 100 kHz to 2.9 GHz	HP 8482A*	₽, <b>A</b> , <b>T</b> ,
	Maximum SWR:		M,V
	1.1 (1 MHz to 2.0 GHz)		
	1.30 (2.0 GHz to 2.9 GHz)		
Amplifier	Frequency Range: 2.0 to 8.0 GHz	HP 119 '5 <b>A</b>	Р
	Minimum Output Power (Leveled)		
	2.0 to 8.0 GHz: +16 dBm		
	Output SWR (Leveled): <1.7		
Digital Voltmeter	Range: -15 VDC to +120 VDC	HP 3456A*	А
-	Accuracy: $<\pm 1$ mV on 10 V Range		
	Input Impedance: ≥1 MΩ		
DVM Test Leads	$\geq \! 36$ inches, alligator clips, probe tips	HP 34118A	A,T
10 dB Step	Attenuation Range: 30 dB	HP 355D	P,V
Attenuator	Frequency Range: DC to 80 MHz		
	Connectors: BNC (f)		
1 dB Fixed	Attenuation Range: 12 dB	HP $355C$	P,V,A
Attenuator	Frequency Range: DC to 80 MHz		
	Connectors: BNC (f)		
"Part of Microwa" P = Performance $\Gamma = Troubleshoot$	we Workstation Tests; $A = Adjustments$ ; $M = Test \& Ading; V = Operation Verification$	justment Module	;

Table 3-10. Recommended Test Equipment (continued)

Instrument	Critical Specifications for Equipment Substitution	Recommended Model	Use
20 dB Fixed	Frequency Range: DC to 6.5 GHz	HP 8491B	P,V
Attenuator	Attenuation Accuracy: <±1 dB	Option 020	
	Maximum SWR: 1.2 (DC to 6.5 GHz)		
10 dB Fixed	Frequency Range: DC to 6.5 GHz	HP 8491B	P,V
Attenuator	Attenuation Accuracy: <±0.6 dB	Option 010	
	Maximum SWR: 1.2 (DC to 6.5 GHz)		
Signature Multimeter	Clock Frequency >10 MHz	HP 5005A/B	
Reference Attenuator	Supplied with HP 8484A	HP 11708A	P,A
Termination	Frequency Range: DC to 22 GHz	HP 909D	P,M,V
	Impedance: 50 $\Omega$		
	Maximum SWR: <1.22		
	Connector: APC 3.5		
Low-Pass Filter	Cutoff Frequency: 50 MHz	0955-0306	P,M,V
	Rejection at 80 MHz: >50 dB		
Low-Pass Filter	Cutoff Frequency: 4.4 GHz	HP 11689A	P,V
(two required)	Rejection at 5.5 GHz: >40 dB		
Directional	Frequency Range: 1.7 to 22 GHz	0955-0125	Р
Coupler	Coupling: 16.0 dB (nominal)		
	Maximum Coupling Deviation: $\pm 1 \text{ dB}$		
	Directivity: 14 dB minimum		
	Flatness: 0.75 dB maximum		
	VSWR: <1.45		
	Insertion Loss: <1.3 dB		
Power Splitter	Frequency Range: 1 kHz to 22 GHz	HP 11667B B	A, M, V
	Insertion Loss: 6 dB (nominal)		
	Output Tracking: <0.25 dB		
	Equivalent Output SWR: <1.22		
Product Support Kit	No Substitute	08562-6002	21 A
P = Performance Tests; A = Adjustments; M = Test & Adjustment Module;			
$\Gamma$ = Troubleshooting;	V = Operation Verification		

Table 3-10. Recommended Test Equipment (continued)

Instrument	Critical Specifications for Equipment Substitution	Recommended Model	Use
Adapter	Type N (f) to BNC (m)	1250-1477	А
Adapter	Type N (m) to BNC (f)	1250-1476	P,V
(three required)			
Adapter	Type N (f) to BNC (f)	1250-1474	P,V
Adapter	Type N (f) to APC 3.5 (m)	1250-1750	А
Adapter	Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (m)	1250-1743	P,A,M,V
(two required)			
Adapter	Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (f)	1250-1744	P,A,V
Adapter	Type N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	1250-1745	P,V
(two required)			
Adapter	Type N (m) to SMA (f)	1250-1250	P,V
(two required)			
Adapter	Type N (f) to SMA (f)	1250-1772	P,A
Adapter	BNC (f) to BNC (f)	1250-0059	А
Adapter	BNC Tee (m) (f) (f)	1250-1781	₽, <b>A</b> ,M,V
Adapter	BNC (f) to SMA (m)	1250-1200	P,A,V
Adapter	BNC (f) to Dual Banana Plug	1251-2816	А
Adapter	APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	5061-5311	₽, <b>A</b> ,M,V
(two required)			
RF Cable,	Connectors: SMA (m)	11975-20002	Р
Semi-rigid $50\Omega$	Length: 6 in. to 8 in.		
Test Cable	Connectors: BNC (m) to SMB (f)	85680-60093	A,M
	Length: $\geq 61$ cm (24 in.)		
Cable, RG-214/U	Connectors: Type N (m)	HP 11500A	P,V
	Length: $\geq 91$ cm (36 in.)		
Cable, 50 $\Omega$ Coaxial	Connectors: BNC (m)	HP 10503A	P,A,V
(five required)	Length: $\geq$ 122 cm (48 in.)		
Cable, HP-IB	Required w/Performance Test Software	HP 10833B	P,A,M
(12 required)	Required w/HP 85629B Test & Adjustment Module		
	Length: 2 m (6.6 ft.)		
$P$ = Performance Termination Termination Termination $\Gamma$ = Troubleshooting	sts; $A = Adjustments; M = Test \& Adjustment Modu; V = Operation Verification$	le;	_

Table	3-10.	Recommended	Test	Equipment	(continued)
-------	-------	-------------	------	-----------	-------------

Instrument	Critical Specifications for Equipment Substitution	Recommende Model	d Use
Cable	Frequency Range: 10 kHz to 26.5 GHz	8120-4921	P,A,M,V
(two required)	Maximum SWR: <1.4 at 22 GHz		
	Maximum Insertion Loss: 2 dB		
	Connectors: APC 3.5 (m), both ends		
	Length: $\geq$ 91 cm (36 in.)		
Controller	Required to run Operation Verification Software	HP 9816A,	V
	No substitute.	HP 9836A/C,	
		or HP 310	
Spectrum Analyzer	Frequency Range: 1 MHz to 7 GHz	н р 856	6A/B A,T
Power Supply	Output Voltage: $\geq 24$ VDC	HP 6114A	А
	Output Voltage Accuracy: <±0.2 V		
Tuning Tool	N/A	8710-1010	А
P = Performance T $\Gamma = Troubleshootin$	ests; A = Adjustments; M = Test & Adjustment M g; V = Operation Verification	Module;	

Table 3-10. Recommended Test Equipment (continued)

## 1. 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy (non-Option 003)

**Note** This test applies only to spectrum analyzers not equipped with Option 003, Precision Frequency Reference. For spectrum analyzers with Option 003, refer to test 23.

## Specification

Frequency:  $<\pm 4 \times 10^{-6}$  year

### **Related Adjustment**

10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment (TCXO)

#### Description

The 10 MHz reference signal is measured for frequency accuracy by measuring the frequency of the 300 MHz CAL OUTPUT signal. The CAL OUTPUT signal is referenced to the 10 MHz reference. Measuring the CAL OUTPUT signal yields higher resolution than measuring the 10 MHz reference directly.



dL14 a

Figure 3-1. Frequency Reference Accuracy Test Setup

## Equipment

#### Cable

BNC, 122 cm (48 in) ..... HP 10503A

## Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-1.

2. Set the HP 5343A controls as follows:

SAMPLERATE	midrange
50Ω-1 MΩ SWITCH	$50\Omega$
10 Hz-500 MHz/500 MHz-26.5 GHz SWITCH	10 Hz-500 MHz

**Note** The HP 5343A should have either an Option 001 timebase or should be connected to a house standard with an aging rate better than  $5 \times 10^{-10}$  day.

3. On the HP 8562A/B, press PRESET.

- **Note** The HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer must be allowed to warm up for at least ten minutes with the frequency reference set to INTERNAL. If the HP 8562A/B has warmed up, but the frequency reference has been set to EXTERNAL, wait at least five minutes after pressing **PRESET** before proceeding with step 4.
- 4. Wait for the frequency counter to settle. This may take two or three gate times.
- 5. Read the frequency counter display. The frequency should be within the following limits  $(\pm 4 \text{ ppm with standard timebase})$ :

299.998800 MHz  $\leq$  \_\_\_\_\_  $\leq$  300.001200 MHz

**Note** The frequency reading will be invalid if any error message is displayed, especially a synthesizer-related error message.

## 2. Calibrator Amplitude Accuracy

## **Specification**

Amplitude: -10 dBm ±0.3 dB

## **Related Adjustment**

Calibrator Amplitude Adjustment

## Description

The amplitude accuracy of the CAL OUTPUT signal is checked for -10 dBm  $\pm 0.3$  dB. Performing the appropriate 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy Test is sufficient for checking the calibrator frequency accuracy, since the calibrator frequency is a function of the 10 MHz reference.



dL15a

Figure 3-2. Calibrator Accuracy Test Setup

## 2. Calibrator Amplitude Accuracy

## Equipment

Measuring Receiver	HP 8902A
Power Sensor	HP 8482A
Adapter	
Type N (f) to BNC (m)	1250-1477

## Procedure

- 1. Zero the HP 8902A and calibrate the HP 8482A power sensor at 300 MHz as described in the *HP 8902A Operation* Manual. Enter the power sensor's 300 MHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A.
- 2. Connect the power sensor through an adapter directly to the CAL OUTPUT connector. Read the power meter display. The power level should be within the following limits  $(\pm 0.3 \text{ dB})$ :

 $-10.3 \text{ dBm} \leq \underline{\qquad} \leq -9.7 \text{ dBm}$ 

## 3. Displayed Average Noise Level

## **Specification**

Frequency	Average Noise Level
10 <b>kHz</b>	-90 dBm
100 <b>kHz</b>	-100 dBm
1 MHz to 2.9 GHz	-121 dBm
2.9 to 6.46 GHz	-121 dBm
6.46 to 13.0 <b>GHz</b>	-110 dBm
13.0 to 19.7 GHz	-105 dBm
19.7 to 22 GHz	-100 dBm
Option 026: 19.7' to 26.5 GHz	-100 dBm

## **Related Adjustment**

Frequency Response Adjustment

## Description

This test measures the displayed average noise level in all five frequency bands. The HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer's input is terminated in 50 ohms. In Band 0, the test first measures the average noise at 10 and 100 kHz in zero span. For the rest of Band 0, and for all the remaining bands, the test tunes the analyzer frequency across the band, uses the marker to locate the frequency with the highest response, then reads the average noise in zero span.



dL16a

Figure 3-3. Displayed Average Noise Test Setup

#### 3. Displayed Average Noise Level

## Equipment

50 $\Omega$ Termination	HP 909D
Adapters	
Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (f)	
(not necessary for Option 026)	
Type N (m) to BNC (f)	
<b>Option 026:</b> APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	
Cable	
BNC, 122 cm (48 in)	HP 10503A

## **Procedure**

#### Displayed Average Noise, Band 0

1. Connect CAL OUTPUT to INPUT  $50\Omega$ . On the HP 8562A/B, press (PRESET). Set the controls as follows:

SPAN	2.5 $\mathbf{kHz}$ (10 $\mathbf{kHz}$ if firmware
	revision is earlier than 870728)
CENTERFREQ	300 MHz
REF LVL	-10 <b>dBm</b>
ATTEN	0 dB
RES BW	100 Hz
VIDEO BW	30 Hz

- 2. Press MARKER ON [PEAK SEARCH] (AMPLITUDE) MORE REF LVL CAL.
- 3. Use the knob or step keys to adjust the REF LVL CAL number until the MKR amplitude is -10.00 dBm  $\pm 0.17$  dB.
- 4. Connect the HP 909D 50 $\Omega$  termination to the HP 8562A/B INPUT 50 $\Omega$  as shown in Figure 3-3.
- 5. On the HP 8562A/B, press AMPLITUDE. Set REF LVL to -50 dBm.

Press (FREQUENCY). Set the controls as follows:

SPAN	0 Hz
CENTERFREQ	10 <b>kHz</b>
VIDEO BW	1 Hz

6. Press **TRIG** SINGLE SINGLE MARKER (ON. Read the marker amplitude and record it in Table 3-11 as the Displayed Average Noise Level at 10 kHz.

7. Change the HP 8562A/B center frequency to 99 kHz and press [TRIG) SINGLE.

**Note** A residual response exists at 100 kHz. Tuning to 99 kHz avoids this response being displayed, while yielding a displayed average noise reading worse than the noise at 100 kHz.

- 8. Read the marker amplitude displayed at the upper right corner of the screen and record it in Table 3-11 as the Displayed Average Noise Level at 100 kHz.
- 9. Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

START FREQ	1 MHz
STOP FREQ	2.9 GHz
MARKER	OFF
RES BW	1 MHz
VIDEO BW	10 <b>kHz</b>

- 10. Trigger a single sweep and press MARKER (ON) **MKRNOISE** ON . Use the front-panel knob to move the marker to the highest average noise level.
- 11. Press MKR MARKER CF (SPAN) ZERO SPAN MARKER OFF. Set RES BW to 100 Hz and VIDEO BW to 1 Hz.
- 12. Press [TRIG) SINGLE MARKER (ON).
- 13. Read the marker amplitude and record the amplitude in Table 3-11 as the Displayed Average Noise Level from 1 MHz to 2.9 GHz.

#### Displayed Average Noise, Band 1

14. Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

START FREQ	2.9 GHz
STOP FREQ	$6.46 \mathrm{GHz}$
MARKER	OFF
<b>RES BW</b>	1 MHz
VIDEO BW	$10\mathrm{kHz}$

- 15. Repeat steps 10 through 12.
- 16. Read the marker amplitude and record the amplitude in Table 3-11 as the Displayed Average Noise Level from 2.9 GHz to 6.46 GHz.

#### 3. Displayed Average Noise Level

#### Displayed Average Noise, Band 2

17. Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

START FREQ	6.46 GHz
STOP FREQ	13.0 GHz
MARKER	OFF
RES BW	1 MHz
VIDEO BW	10 <b>kHz</b>

- 18. Repeat steps 10 through 12.
- 19. Read the marker amplitude and record the amplitude in Table 3-11 as the Displayed Average Noise Level from 6.46 GHz to 13.0 GHz.

#### Displayed Average Noise, Band 3

20. Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

13.0 GHz
19.7 GHz
OFF
1 MHz
10 <b>kHz</b>

- 21. Repeat steps 10 through 12.
- 22. Read the marker amplitude and record the amplitude in Table 3-11 as the Displayed Average Noise Level from 13.0 GHz to 19.7 GHz.

#### Displayed Average Noise, Band 4

23. Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

START FREQ	19.7 GHz
STOP FREQ	<i>22.0</i> GHz
	Option 026: 26.5 GHz
MARKER	OFF
RES BW	1 MHz
VIDEO BW	10 <b>kHz</b>

- 24. Repeat steps 10 through 12.
- 25. Read the marker amplitude and record the amplitude in Table 3-11 as the Displayed Average Noise Level from 19.7 GHz to 22.0 GHz. (Option 026: 19.7 GHz to 26.5 GHz.)

Frequency	Displayed Average Noise Level	Specification (dBm)		Measurement Uncertainty
		HP 8562A	HP 8562B	
10 <b>kHz</b>	dBm	-90	-90	+1.74/-1.98 dB
100 $\mathbf{kHz}$	dBm	-100	-100	+1.74/-1.98 dB
1 MHz to 2.9 $\mathrm{GHz}$	dBm	-121	-121	+1.74/-1.98 dB
2.9 $\mathrm{GHz}$ to 6.46 $\mathrm{GHz}$	dBm	-121	-121	+1.74/-1.98 dB
6.46GHz to 13.0 GHz	dBm	-110	-110	+1.74/-1.98 dB
13.0 GHz to 19.7 GHz	dBm	-105	-105	+1.74/-1.98 dB
19.7 GHz to 22.9 GHz	dBm	-100	-100	+1.74/-1.98 dB
Option 026: 19.7 GHz to 26.5 GHz				

Table 3-11. Displayed Average Noise Level

## 4. Resolution Bandwidth Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty

## **Specification**

Resolution Bandwidth Switching Uncertainty: 100 Hz to 2 MHz RES BW:  $<\pm 0.5$  dB (referenced to 300 kHz RES SW)

IF Alignment Uncertainty (additional uncertainty with narrow resolution bandwidths):

**300** Hz RES BW: <±0.5 dB

100 Hz RES BW:  $<\pm 2$  dB

## **Related Adjustment**

There is no related adjustment procedure for this performance test.

## Description

This test utilizes the CAL OUTPUT signal for measuring the switching uncertainty and IF alignment uncertainty between resolution bandwidths. At each resolution bandwidth setting, the displayed amplitude variation of the signal is measured. All measurements are referenced to the 300 kHz bandwidth.



dL17a

## Figure 3-4. Resolution BW Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty Test Setup

**Note** The 2 MHz RES BW setting is specified only for HP 8562A analyzers with serial prefix 2805A and above, and for HP 8562B analyzers with serial prefix 2809A and above. On earlier units, the widest specified RES BW setting is 1 MHz.

## Equipment

## 

## Procedure

### Setting the Reference

- 1. Connect the HP 8562A/B CAL OUTPUT to the INPUT 50 $\Omega$  as shown in Figure 3-4.
- 2. Press PRESET (AMPLITUDE) MORE IF ADJUST FULL IF ADJ .

Wait for the IF ADJUST STATUS message to disappear, and set the instrument controls as follows:

300 MHz
1 MHz
-5 dBm
1 d <b>B</b>
300 kHz
SINGLE

3. Press (AMPLITUDE) MORE IF ADJUST IF ADJ OFF (TRIG) SINGLE (PEAK SEARCH] MARKER DELTA. 4. Resolution Bandwidth Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty

#### Measuring Switching Uncertainty

- 4. Set frequency SPAN and RES BW to the values listed in the second row of Table 3-12. (SPAN 10 MHz, RES BW 2 MHz for HP 8562A analyzers with serial prefix 2805A and above, and for HP 8562B analyzers with serial prefix 2809A and above; SPAN 5 MHz, RES B W 1 MHz for HP 8562A/B analyzers with serial prefixes below 2750A.)
- 5. Press **AMPLITUDE** MORE IF ADJUST AD.? CURR IF STATE.

Wait for the IF ADJUST STATUS message to disappear. Press **TRIG** SINGLE [PEAK SEARCH). Record the **A** MKR amplitude in the Actual **A** MKR Reading column of Table 3-12. The **A** MKR reading should be within the limits shown.

6. Repeat step 5 for each set of frequency span and RES BW settings in Table 3-12.

HP 856	62A/B	A MKR Reading		Measurement Uncertainty	
SPAN	RES BW	Min (dB)	Actual (dB)	Max (dB)	(d <b>B</b> )
1 MHz	<b>300</b> kHz	0	0 (Ref.)	0	0
10 MHz	<b>2</b> MHz*	-0.5		+0.5	$\pm 0.06$
5 MHz	1 MHz	-0.5		+0.5	$\pm 0.06$
500 kHz	$100\mathrm{kHz}$	-0.5		+0.5	$\pm 0.06$
100 <b>kHz</b>	<b>30</b> kHz	-0.5		+0.5	$\pm 0.06$
<b>50</b> kHz	$10  \mathrm{kHz}$	-0.5		+0.5	$\pm 0.06$
10 <b>kHz</b>	3 kHz	-0.5		+0.5	$\pm 0.06$
10 <b>kHz</b>	$1  \mathrm{kHz}$	-0.5		+0.5	$\pm 0.06$
$10\mathrm{kHz}$	<b>300</b> Hz	-1.0		+1.0	f0.11
10 <b>kHz</b>	100 Hz	-2.5		+2.5	$\pm 0.27$
*The 2 MHz RES BW setting is specified and tested only for HP $8562A$ analyzers with serial prefix $2805A$ and above, and for HP $8562B$ analyzers with serial prefix $2809A$ and above.					

#### Table 3-12. Resolution Bandwidth Switching and IF Alignment Uncertainty
### **Specification**

Accuracy: 100 Hz RES BW: <±30% 300 Hz to 300 kHz RES BW: <±10% 1 MHz and 2 MHz RES BW: <±25%

**Note** The 2 MHz RES BW setting is specified and tested only for HP 8562A analyzers with serial prefix 2805A and above, and for HP 8562B analyzers with serial prefix 2809A and above.

Selectivity (60 dB BW/3 dB BW): <15:1

### **Related Adjustment**

There is no related adjustment procedure for this performance test.

### Description

The accuracy of each of the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer's 3 dB resolution bandwidths is measured. The 60 dB bandwidths are then determined and the results used to calculate the selectivity for each bandwidth (selectivity = 60 dB BW/3 dB SW). A frequency synthesizer, phase-locked to the spectrum analyzer's 10 MHz reference, provides a 40 MHz test signal.

The 2 MHz resolution bandwidth is specified and tested only for HP 8562A spectrum analyzers with serial prefix 2805A and above, and for HP 8562B spectrum analyzers with serial prefix 2809A and above.



Figure 3-5. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and Selectivity Test Setup

## Equipment

Frequency	Synthesizer		HP 3335A
-----------	-------------	--	----------

### Adapters

Ontion 026: Type $N$ (III)	o APC 3.5 (f)	1250-1410
<b>Option 020:</b> Type N (1) (	0 APC 3.3 (1)	1230-1743

### Cable

BNC.	122 cm	(48 in)	(two re	eauired)	)	10503A
,		(	(21.0 -		,	

## Procedure

### **Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy**

- 1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-5. The HP 8562A/B provides the frequency reference for the HP 3335A.
- 2. Set the HP 3335A controls as follows:

FREQUENCY	40 MHz
AMPLITUDE	-3 dBm
AMPTD INCR	1 d <b>B</b>

3. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (PRESET) (AMPLITUDE) MORE IF ADJUST IF ADJ OFF.

Set the controls as follows:

CENTI	ERFREO	40	MHz	
CLIVII	SPAN	0	Hz	
LOC	dB/DIV	1	dB	
	RES BW	2	MHz	
(1 MHz if HP 8562)	A/B has seri	ial prefix	2750A <b>o</b> i	r below)
VI	DEO BW	30	0 Hz	
SWE	EPTIME	50	) ms	

4. Adjust the HP 3335A output amplitude to place the signal two to three divisions (2 dB to 3 dB) below the reference level. Set the HP 3335A AMPTD INCR to 3 dB.

5. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (AMPLITUDE) MORE IF ADJUST ADJ CURR IF STATE.

Wait for the IF ADJUST STATUS message to disappear before continuing.

- 6. On the HP 8562A/B, press (SPAN) ZERO SPAN.
- 7. Adjust the HP 3335A frequency to peak the signal amplitude displayed on the HP 8562A/B.

**Note** Several minor peaks might be observed when finding the peak signal amplitude for the 2 MHz RES BW setting. Be sure the peak found is the peak with the highest amplitude.

- 8. On the HP 3335A, press AMPLITUDE INCR V.
- 9. On the HP 8562A/B, press MARKER ON MARKER DELTA.
- 10. On the HP 3335A, press **(**.
- 11. Increase the HP 3335A frequency until the HP 8562A/B A MKR reads 0 dB  $\pm 0.02$  dB. In Table 3-13, record the HP 3335A frequency as the Upper 3 dB Frequency for the current RES BW setting.
- 12. Decrease the HP 3335A frequency until the peak of the signal is found. Decrease the frequency further until the A MKR again reads 0 dB  $\pm 0.02$  dB. In Table 3-13, record the HP 3335A frequency as the Lower 3 dB Frequency for the current RES BW setting.
- 13. Subtract the Lower 3 dB Frequency from the Upper 3 dB Frequency. Record the result as the Actual 3 dB Bandwidth in Table 3-13, and as the 3 dB Bandwidth in Table 3-14, for the current RES BW setting. The bandwidth should be within the limits shown in Table 3-13.
- 14. Set the HP 3335A frequency to 40 MHz.
- 15. On the HP 8562A/B, press MARKER OFF.
- 16. Repeat steps 5 through 15 for the rest of the RES BW settings listed in the first column of Table 3-13. For RES BW settings of 10 kHz and below, change the VIDEO BW to 1 Hz.

#### **Resolution Bandwidth Selectivity**

17. Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

RES BW2 MHz(1 MHz if HP 8562A/B has serial prefix 2750A or below)LOG dB/DIV10 dBVIDEO BW300 Hz

18. Set the HP 3335A as follows:

```
AMPLITUDE -3 dBm
AMPTD INCR 60 dB
```

19. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (AMPLITUDE) MORE IF ADJUST ADJ CURR IF STATE.

Wait for the IF ADJUST STATUS message to disappear before continuing.

20. Adjust the HP 3335A frequency for peak signal amplitude on the HP 8562A/B display.

**Note** Several minor peaks might be observed when finding the peak signal amplitude for the 2 MHz RES BW setting. Be sure the peak found is the peak with the highest amplitude.

- 21. On the HP 3335A, press INCR (.
- 22. On the HP 8562A/B, press MARKER ION) MARKER DELTA.
- 23. On the HP 3335A, press INCR  $\blacktriangle$ .
- 24. Increase the HP 3335A frequency until the HP 8562A/B A MKR reads 0 dB  $\pm$ 0.2 dB. In Table 3-14, record the HP 3335A frequency as the Upper 60 dB Frequency for the current RES BW setting.
- 25. Decrease the HP 3335A frequency until the peak signal amplitude is reached. Decrease the frequency further until the HP 8562A/B A MKR again reads 0 dB  $\pm$ 0.2 dB. In Table 3-14, record the HP 3335A frequency as the Lower 60 dB Frequency for the current RES BW setting.
- 26. Subtract the Lower 60 dB Bandwidth from the Upper 60 dB Frequency. Record the result as the 60 dB Bandwidth in Table 3-14 for the current RES BW setting.
- 27. Divide the 60 dB Bandwidth by the 3 dB Bandwidth and record the result as the Actual Shape Factor in Table 3-14 for the current RES BW setting. The Actual Shape Factor should be less than the limit shown in Table 3-14.
- 28. On the HP 3335A, press (FREQUENCY) 40 (MHz).
- 29. On the HP 8562A/B, press MARKER OFF.
- 30. Repeat steps 19 through 29 for the rest of the RES BW settings listed in Table 3-14. For RES BW settings of 10 kHz and below, change the VIDEO BW to 1 Hz.

RES BW Setting	HP 3335A Frequency		3 dB Bandwidth			Measurement Uncertainty
	Upper 3 dB	Lower 3 dB	Min	Actual	Max	
2 MHz*			1.5 MHz		2.5 MHz	+13.6/-14 kHz
1 MHz			750 <b>kHz</b>		1.25 MHz	+6.8/-7.0 kHz
300 kHz			270 <b>kHz</b>		330 kHz	+2.04/-2.1  kHz
100 <b>kHz</b>			90 kHz		110 <b>kHz</b>	+680/-700 Hz
30 kHz			27 kHz		33 <b>kHz</b>	+204/-210 Hz
10 <b>kHz</b>			9 kHz		$11  \mathrm{kHz}$	+68/-70 Hz
3 kHz			2.7 kHz		3.3 kHz	+20.4/-21 Hz
1 kHz			900 Hz		1.1 <b>kHz</b>	+6.8/-7.0 Hz
300 Hz			270 Hz		330 Hz	+2.04/-2.1 Hz
100 Hz			70 Hz		130 Hz	+0.68/-0.7 Hz
"The 2 MHz 2805A and a	RES BW setting	g is specified and $8562B$ analyzers	tested only f s with serial j	for HP $8562A$ a prefix $2809A$ and	nalyzers with d above.	serial prefix

 Table 3-13. Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy

RES <b>BW</b> Setting	HP 3335A Frequency		60 dB BW	3 dB BW	Shape Factor		Measurement Uncertainty (of 60 dB BW)
	Upper 60 dB	Lower 60 dB			Actual	Max	
2 MHz* 1 MHz 300 kHz 100 kHz 30 kHz 10 kHz 3 kHz 1 kHz 300 Hz						1 5 15 15 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 15 15	+126/-132 kHz +63/-66 kHz +19/-20 kHz +6.3/-6.6 kHz +1.9/-2.0 kHz +630/-660 H z +190/-200 H z +63/-66 Hz +19/-20 Hz
100 Hz						15	+6.3/-6.6 Hz
*The 2 M serial prefi	IHz RES BW s ix 2805A and a	setting is specif above, and for	ied and teste HP 8562B a	d only for nalyzers wit	HP 8562A th serial pr	analyz efix 28	ers with 09A and above.

## Table 3-14. Resolution Bandwidth Selectivity

# 6. Input Attenuator Switching Uncertainty

### **Specification**

Switching Uncertainty (referenced to 10 dB input attenuation, for 20 to 70 dB settings): 10 kHz\* to 2.9 GHz:  $<\pm 0.6 \text{ dB}/10 \text{ dB}$  step to a maximum of  $\pm 1.8 \text{ dB}$ 

#### **Related Adjustment**

There is no related adjustment procedure for this performance test.

#### Description

This test measures the input attenuator's switching uncertainty and step-to-step accuracy over the full 70 dB range at 50 MHz. The frequency synthesizer is phase-locked to the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer's 10 MHz reference. Switching uncertainty is referenced to the 10 dB attenuator setting. The attenuator in the synthesizer/level-generator is the measurement standard. Step-to-step accuracy is calculated from switching uncertainty data.



Figure 3-6. Input Attenuator Test Setup, 50 MHz

\*1 kHz to 2.9 GHz for HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzers with serial prefix 2929A and below.

#### 6. Input Attenuator Switching Uncertainty

## Equipment

Synthesizer/Level Generator	HP 3335A
20 dB Coaxial Fixed Attenuator	Option 020)
1 dB VHF Step Attenuator	.HP 355C
Adapters	
Type N (m) to BNC (f)	1250-1476
<b>Option 026:</b> Type N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	1250-1745

#### Cable

```
BNC, 122 cm (48 in) (three required) ..... HP 10503A
```

## Procedure

#### Attenuator Switching Uncertainty

- 1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-6. The HP 8562A/B provides the frequency reference for the HP 3335A.
- 2. Set the HP 3335A controls as follows:

FREQUENCY	50 MHz
AMPLITUDE	-50 dBm
AMPTD INCR	10 <b>dB</b>
OUTPUT	$50 \ \Omega$

3. On the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer, press **PRESET REALIGN** LO & IF . Set the controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	50 MHz
SPAN	0 Hz
REF LVL	-70 dBm
LOG dB/DIV	1 d <b>B</b>
RES BW	3 kHz
VIDEO BW	1 Hz

- 4. Set the HP 355C to 0 dB.
- 5. Adjust the HP 355C Step Attenuator to place the peak of the signal two to three divisions below the HP 8562A/B reference level.
- 6. On the HP 8562A/B, press TRIG SINGLE SINGLE. Wait for a new sweep to finish. Press MARKER (ON) MARKER DELTA.
- 7. Set the HP 3335A amplitude to -40 dBm as indicated in row 2 of Table 3-15. Press (AMPLITUDE 4 0 -dBm).
- 8. On the HP 8562A/B, set:
  AMPLITUDE REF LVL 6 0 -dBm
  ATTEN (2) 0 dB as indicated in row 2 of Table 3-15.
- 3-36 Performance Tests

- 9. On the HP 8562A/B, press TRIG SINGLE. Wait for a sweep to finish. Record the A MKR amplitude in Table 3-15 as the Actual A MKR Reading. The A MKR amplitude reading should be within the limits shown.
- 10. Repeat steps 7 through 9 for each row of instrument settings in Table 3-15.
- 11. Calculate the Step-to-Step Accuracy as described in the following steps and record the results in Table 3-16. Step-to-Step Accuracy should be within the limits shown in Table 3-16.

#### Step-to-Step Accuracy Calculation

Note	Step-to-Step Accuracy measures the accuracy of a 10 dB step. Its calculation
	is based upon the Actual A MKR readings in Table 3-15.

12. For the 20 dB ATTEN setting, subtract 10 dB from the Actual A MKR Reading, to obtain the Step-to-Step Accuracy:

```
20 dB ATTEN: Step-to-step Accuracy = Actual A MKR Reading - 10 dB
```

13. For the 30, 40, 50, 60, and 70 dB ATTEN settings, subtract the previous Actual A MKR Reading from the correct Actual A MKR Reading. Subtract 10 dB from that result, to obtain the Step-to-Step Accuracy:

Accuracy = (Current Actual A MKR - Previous Actual A MKR) - 10 dB

### 6. Input Attenuator Switching Uncertainty

HP 3335A Amplitude	HP 8562A/B REF LVL	HP 8562A/B ATTEN	A MKR Reading			
(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Min (dB)	Actual (dB)	Max (dB)	
- 5 0	-70	10	0 (Ref)	0 (Ref)	0 (Ref)	
-40	-60	20	+8.2		+11.8	
- 30	- 5 0	30	+18.2		+21.8	
-20	-40	40	\$28.2		+31.8	
-10	-30	50	+38.2		+41.8	
0	-20	60	+48.2		+51.8	
+10	-10	70	+58.2		+61.8	

Table 3-15. Input Attenuator Switching Accuracy, 50 MHz

Table 3-16. Input Attenuator Step-to-Step Accuracy, 50 MHz

HP 3335A Amplitude	HP 8562A/B REF LVL	HP 8562A/B ATTEN	Step-to Accur	Measurement Uncertainty	
(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Actual (dB)	Spec (dB)	(d <b>B</b> )
- 5 0	-70	10	0 (Ref)	0 (Ref)	0 (Ref)
-40	-60	20	-	0.6	$\pm 0.178$
-30	- 5 0	30	-	0.6	$\pm 0.178$
-20	-40	40		. 0.6	$\pm 0.178$
-10	-30	50		0.6	$\pm 0.178$
0	-20	60		0.6	$\pm 0.178$
+10	-10	70		0.6	$\pm 0.178$

## **Specification**

<±1.0 dB, reference levels 0 dBm to -80 dBm with 10 dB input attenuation

## **Related Adjustment**

IF Amplitude Adjustment

## Description

This test measures the log (10 dB and 1 dB) and linear IF gain uncertainties. A 0 dBm signal is displayed near the reference level for each test. The input signal level is decreased as the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer's reference level is decreased (IF gain increased). Since the signal level decreases in accurate steps, any error between the reference level and the signal level is caused by the analyzer's IF gain. The frequency synthesizer is phase-locked to the spectrum analyzer's 10 MHz reference.



Figure 3-7. IF Gain Uncertainty Test Setup

## Equipment

FrequencySynthesizerHP10 dB Coaxial Fixed Attenuator	3335A on 010 > 355C
Adapters           Type N (m) to BNC (f)	0-1476 5 <i>0-1 <b>745</b></i>
CableBNC, 122 cm (48 in) (three required)HP 10	)503A

### Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-7. The HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer provides the frequency reference for the HP 3335A.

#### Log Gain Uncertainty (10 dB Steps)

2. Set the HP 3335A controls as follows:

FREQUENCY	50 MHz
AMPLITUDE	+10 dB
AMPTD INCR	$10  \mathrm{dB}$
OUTPUT	$50\Omega$

3. On the HP 8562A/B, press PRESET REALIGN LO & IF. Set the controls as follows:

50 MHz
0 Hz
1 <b>dB</b>
10 <b>kHz</b>
1 Hz

- 4. Set the HP 355C to 0 dB attenuation.
- 5. On the HP 8562A/B, press MARKER (ON).
- 6. Adjust the HP 355C to place the signal 2 or 3 dB (two to three divisions) below the HP 8562A/B reference level.
- 7. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (TRIG) SINGLE SINGLE MARKER (ON) MARKER DELTA.
- 8. On the HP 3335A, press (AMPLITUDE).
- 9. On the HP 3335A, press INCR  $\bigtriangledown$ .
- 10. Set HP 8562A/B reference level: AMPLITUDE REF LVL 1 0 -dBm (TRIG) SINGLE.
- 11. Record the HP 8562A/B A MKR amplitude reading in Table 3-17 as the Actual A MKR Reading. The A MKR reading should be within the limits shown.
- 12. Repeat steps 9 through 11 for the remaining HP 8562A/B REF LVL settings listed in Table 3-17.

#### Log Gain Uncertainty (1 dB Steps)

13. On the HP 3335A, press: <u>AMPLITUDE</u> 1 0 +dBm <u>AMPTD INCR</u> 1 dB. 14. Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

MARKER	NORMAL
REF LVL	$0  \mathrm{dBm}$
dB/DIV	$1 \ \mathbf{dB}$
TRIGGER	CONT

- 15. Adjust the HP 355C to place the signal 2 to 3 dB (two to three divisions) below the HP 8562A/B reference level.
- 16. On the HP 8562A/B, press: TRIG SINGLE SINGLE MARKER ON MARKER DELTA.
- 17. On the HP 3335A, press (AMPLITUDE).
- 18. On the HP 3335A, press INCR  $\bigtriangledown$ .
- 19. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (AMPLITUDE) ▼ TRIG SINGLE.
- 20. Record the HP 8562A/B A MKR amplitude reading in Table 3-18 as the Actual A MKR Reading. The A MKR reading should be within the limits shown.
- 21. Repeat steps 18 through 20 for the remaining HP 8562A/B REF LVL settings listed in Table 3-18.

#### Linear Gain Uncertainty

22. On the HP 3335A, press: AMPLITUDE 1 0 +dBm AMPTD INCR 1 0 dB.

23. Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

NORMAL
0  dBm
LINEAR
dBm
CONT

- 24. Adjust the HP 355C to place the signal two to three divisions below the HP 8562A/B reference level. The marker should read between -2 dBm and -3 dBm.
- 25. On the HP 8562A/B, press: TRIG SINGLE SINGLE MARKER ON MARKER DELTA.
- 26. On the HP 3335A, press (AMPLITUDE).
- 27. On the HP 3335A, press INCR  $\bigtriangledown$ .
- 28. Set HP 8562A/B REF LVL to -10 dBm.
- 29. On the HP 8562A/B, press **TRIG** SINGLE.
- 30. Record the HP 8562A/B A MKR amplitude reading in Table 3-19 as the Actual A MKR Reading. The A MKR reading should be within the limits shown.
- 31. Repeat steps 27 through 30 for the remaining HP 8562A/B REF LVL settings listed in Table 3-19.
- 32. In Table 3-17, locate the Actual A MKR Reading with the greatest deviation from its corresponding REF LVL setting. Subtract the REF LVL setting from that A MKR reading, and record the result here:

Maximum Log IF Gain Uncertainty (10 dB Steps): \_\_\_\_\_ dB

33. In Table 3-18, locate the Actual A MKR reading with the greatest deviation from its corresponding REF LVL setting. Subtract the REF LVL setting from that A MKR reading, and record the result here:

Maximum Log IF Gain Uncertainty (1 dB Steps): \_\_\_\_\_ dB

34. In Table 3-19, locate the Actual A MKR reading with the greatest deviation from its corresponding REF LVL setting. Subtract the REF LVL setting from that A MKR reading, and record the result here:

Maximum Linear Gain Uncertainty: \_\_\_\_\_ dB

HP 8562A/B REF LVL	IHP 3335A Amplitude	A MKR Reading			Measurement Uncertainty
(dBm)	(dBm)	Miu (dB)	Actual (dB)	Max (dB)	(dB)
0	+10 (Ref)	0	0 (Ref)	0	$\pm 0.035$
-10	0	-11		- 9	$\pm 0.035$
-20	-10	-21		-19	$\pm 0.035$
-30	-20	-31		- 2 9	$\pm 0.035$
-40	- 3 0	-41		- 39	+0.038/-0.039
- 5 0	-40	- 5 1		-49	+0.038/-0.039
-60	- 5 0	- 6 1		- 5 9	+0.093/-0.095
-70	-60	-71		-69	+0.093/-0.095
- 8 0	-70	- 8 1		-79	+0.093/-0.095

Table 3-17. Log IF Gain Uncertainty (10 dB Steps)

Table 3-18.	Log	IF	Gain	Uncertainty	(1	dB	Steps)
-------------	-----	----	------	-------------	----	----	--------

HP 8562A/B REF LVL	HP 3335A Amplitude	A MKR Reading			Measurement Uncertainty
(dBm)	(dBm)	Min (dB)	Actual (dB)	Max ( <b>dB</b> )	(dB)
0	+10 (Ref)	0	0 (Ref)	0	$\pm 0.035$
- 1	+9	- 2		0	$\pm 0.035$
- 2	+8	- 3		- 1	$\pm 0.035$
- 3	+7	- 4		- 2	$\pm 0.035$
- 4	+6	- 5		- 3	$\pm 0.035$
- 5	+5	- 6		- 4	$\pm 0.035$
- 6	+4	- 7		- 5	$\pm 0.035$
- 7	+3	- 8		- 6	$\pm 0.035$
- 8	+2	- 9		- 7	$\pm 0.035$
- 9	+1	- 1 0		- 8	$\pm 0.035$
- 1 0	0	-11		- 9	$\pm 0.035$
-11	- 1	-12		-10	$\pm 0.035$
- 1 2	- 2	-13		-11	$\pm 0.035$

HP 8562A/B REF LVL A	HP 3335A Amplitude	A MKR Readi		ng	Measurement Uncertainty
(dBm)	(dBın)	Min (dB)	Actual (dB)	Max (dB)	(dB)
0	+10 (Ref)	0	0 (Ref)	0	$\pm 0.038$
-10	0	-11		- 9	$\pm 0.038$
- 2 0	-10	-21		-19	$\pm 0.038$
- 3 0	-20	- 3 1		-29	$\pm 0.038$
- 4 0	- 3 0	- 4 1		-39	$\pm 0.041$
- 5 0	-40	- 5 1		-49	$\pm 0.041$
-60	- 5 0	- 6 1		- 5 9	+0.094/-0.097
-70	-60	-71		-69	+0.094/-0.097
- 80	-70	- 8 1		-79	+0.094/-0.097

Table 3-18. Linear IF Gain Uncertainty

# 8. Scale Fidelity

## **Specification**

Log Scale Fidelity:  $<\pm 0.4 \text{ dB}/4 \text{ dB}$  to a maximum of  $\pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$  over 0 to 90 dB range Linear Scale Fidelity:  $<\pm 3\%$  of Reference Level

## **Related Adjustment**

IF Amplitude Adjustment

## Description

The 10 dB, 2 dB, and linear scales are tested for fidelity. A -10 dBm signal is displayed at the reference level for each scale. As the input signal level is decreased, the displayed signal level is compared to the reference level. The test also measures the incremental step errors. The frequency synthesizer is phase-locked to the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer's 10 MHz reference.



Figure 3-8. Scale Fidelity Test Setup

### 8. Scale Fidelity

## Equipment

Frequency Synthesizer	HP 3335A
10 dB Coaxial Fixed Attenuator	Option 010
1 dB VHF Step Attenuator	.HP 355C
10 dB VHF Step Attenuator	HP 355D
•	
Adapters	
Type N (m) to BNC (f)	1250-1476
<b>Option 026:</b> Type N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	1250-1745

#### Cable

BNC,	122 cm	(48 in.)	(3 required)	 HP 10503A
21.0,		(	(c required)	 111 100000

## **Procedure**

- 1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-8. The HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer provides the frequency reference for the HP 3335A.
- 2. Set the HP 3335A controls as follows:

FREQUENCY	<b>50</b> MHz
AMPLITUDE	+10 dBm
AMPL INCR	<b>0.05</b> dB
OUTPUT	<b>50</b> Ω

3. On the HP 8562A/B, press PRESET REALIGN LO & IF. Set the controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	<b>50</b> MHz
SPAN	0 Hz
REF LVL	-10 dBm
ATTEN	$0 \ dB$
RES BW	10 <b>kHz</b>
VIDEO BW	<b>30</b> Hz

- 4. Set the HP 355C and the HP 355D to 0 dB.
- 5. On the HP 8562A/B, press MARKER [ON.
- 6. Adjust the HP 355C and the HP 355D until the HP 8562A/B marker reads between -10 dBm and -11 dBm.

#### 10 dB/DIV Log Scale

- 7. On the HP 3335A, press (<u>AMPLITUDE</u>) and use INCR ▲ and ▼ to adjust the amplitude until the HP 8562A/B marker reads exactly -10.00 dBm.
- 8. On the HP 3335A, set AMPL INCR to 4 dB, and press (AMPLITUDE).
- 9. On the HP 8562A/B, press: [TRIG] **SINGLE** SINGLE MARKER (ON) **MRKER** DELTA.
- 10. Using INCR ▼, set the HP 3335A amplitude to the next value listed in Table 3-20. Set AMPTD INCR to 2 dB before setting the HP 3335A amplitude to the last power level. On the HP 8562A/B, press (TRIG) SINGLE. Record the A MKR amplitude reading in Table 3-20, column 4. The A MKR amplitude should be within the limits shown. Repeat this step for each HP 3335A setting.
- 11. For each A MKR reading, subtract the previous A MKR reading. Add 4 dB to this number and record the result as the Incremental Error in Table 3-20. The Incremental Error should not exceed  $\pm 0.4$  dB:

Incremental Error = current A MKR – previous A MKR + 4 dB

For the last step:

Incremental Error = current A MKR – previous A MKR + 2 dB

#### 2 dB/DIV Log Scale

12. Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

TRIG	CONT
dB/DIV	2 dB

13. Set the HP 3335A controls as follows:

AMPLITUDE	+10 dBm
AMPL INCR	0.01 <b>dB</b>

- 14. On the HP 8562A/B, press MARKER (ON) MARKER NORMAL.
- 15. Adjust the HP 355C and the HP 355D until the HP 8562A/B marker reads between -10 dBm and -11 dBm.
- 16. On the HP 3335A, press (<u>AMPLITUDE</u>). Use the HP 3335A INCR keys to adjust the amplitude until the HP 8562A/B marker reads exactly -10.00 dBm.
- 17. Set the HP 3335A AMPL INCR to 4 dB, and press (AMPLITUDE).
- 18. On the HP 8562A/B, press: TRIG SINGLE SINGLE MARKER ON MARKER DELTA.

#### 8. Scale Fidelity

- 19. Set the HP 3335A amplitude to the next value listed in Table 3-21, using INCR  $\bigtriangledown$ . Set the AMPTD INCR to 2 dB before setting the HP 3335A amplitude to the last power level.
- 20. On the HP 8562A/B, press (TRIG) SINGLE. Record the A MKR amplitude reading in Table 3-21, column 4. The A MKR amplitude should be within the limits shown. Repeat this step for each HP 3335A setting.
- 21. For each A MKR reading in Table 3-21, subtract the previous A MKR reading. Add 4 dB to this number and record the result as the Incremental Error in Table 3-21. The Incremental Error should not exceed  $\pm 0.4$  dB:

Incremental Error = current A MKR - previous A MKR + 4 dB

For the last step:

Incremental Error = current A MKR - previous A MKR + 2 dB

#### Linear Scale

22. Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

TRIG	CONT
LINEAR/LOG	LINEAR
UNITS	dBm

23. Set the HP 3335A controls as follows:

AMPLITUDE	+10 dBm
AMPL INCR	0.01 d <b>B</b>

- 24. On the HP 8562A/B, press MARKER (ON) MARKER NORMAL.
- 25. Adjust the HP 355C and the HP 355D until the HP 8562A/B marker reads between -10 dBm and -11 dBm.
- 26. On the HP 3335A, press (AMPLITUDE) and use INCR (▲) and (▼) to adjust the HP 3335A amplitude until the HP 8562A/B marker reads exactly -10.00 dBm.
- 27. On the HP 3335A, set AMPL INCR to 2 dB and press (AMPLITUDE).
- 28. On the HP 8562A/B, press: TRIG SINGLE SINGLE MARKER (ON) MARKER DELTA.
- 29. Set the HP 3335A amplitude to the next value listed in Table 3-22, using INCR  $\bigtriangledown$ .
- 30. On the HP 8562A/B, press (TRIG) SINGLE. Record the A MKR amplitude reading in Table 3-22, column 4. The A MKR amplitude should be within the limits shown. Repeat this step for each HP 3335A setting.

31. In Table 3-20, locate the Actual A MKR Reading with the greatest deviation from its corresponding "(nominal) dB from REF LVL." Add the dB from REF LVL to the Actual A MKR Reading, and record the result here:

Maximum Cumulative 10 dB Log Scale Fidelity: \_\_\_\_\_ dB

32. Also in Table 3-20, locate the Incremental Error with the greatest deviation from 0 dB, and record it here:

Maximum 10 dB Log Scale Incremental Error: \_\_\_\_\_ dB

33. In Table 3-21, locate the Actual A MKR Reading with the greatest deviation from its corresponding "(nominal) dB from REF LVL." Add the dB from REF LVL to the Actual A MKR Reading, and record the result here:

Maximum Cumulative 2 dB Log Scale Fidelity: \_\_\_\_\_ dB

34. Also in Table 3-21, locate the Incremental Error with the greatest deviation from 0 dB, and record it here:

Maximum 2 dB Log Scale Incremental Error: \_\_\_\_\_ dB

## 8. Scale Fidelity

HP 3335A Amplitude	dB from REF LVL	A MKR Reading			Incremental Error	Measurement Uncertainty
dBm, nominal)	(nominal)	Min (dB)	Actual (dB)	Max ( <b>dB</b> )	(dB)	(dB)
+10	0	0	0 (Ref)	0	0 (Ref)	0
+6	- 4	-4.4		-3.6		+0.24/-0.25
+2	- 8	-8.8		-7.2		+0.24/-0.25
- 2	-12	-13.2		-10.8		+0.24/-0.25
- 6	-16	-17.5		-14.5		+0.24/-0.25
-10	-20	-21.5		-18.5		+0.24/-0.25
-14	-24	-25.5		-22.5		+0.24/-0.25
-18	-28	-29.5		-26.5		+0.24/-0.25
-22	- 3 2	-33.5		-30.5		+0.241/-0.255
-26	-36	-37.5		-34.5		+0.241/-0.255
-30	-40	-41.5		-38.5		+0.241/-0.255
-34	-44	-45.5		-42.5		+0.241/-0.255
-38	-48	-49.5		-46.5		+0.241/-0.255
- 4 2	-52	-53.5		-50.5		+0.255/-0.270
-46	-56	-57.5		-54.5		+0.255/-0.270
- 5 0	-60	-61.5		-58.5		+0.255/-0.270
- 5 4	-64	-65.5		-62.5		+0.255/-0.270
- 5 8	-68	-69.5		-66.5		+0.255/-0.270
- 6 2	-72	-73.5		-70.5		+0.255/-0.270
-66	-76	-77.5		-74.5		+0.255/-0.270
-70	- 80	-81.5		-78.5		+0.255/-0.270
-74	- 84	-85.5		-82.5		+0.255/-0.270
- 7 8	- 8 8	-89.5		-86.5		+0.255/-0.270
-80*	-90	-91.5		-88.5	**	+0.255/-0.270
<sup>4</sup> INCR keys cannot be used to set this step; key in the AMPLITUDE from the previous						
tep (-78 dBm, nominal), minus 2 dB.						
This value sho	ould not exc	$\pm 0.2$ c	IB.			

## Table 3-20. 10 dB/DIV Log Scale Fidelity

# 8. Scale Fidelity

HP 3335A Amplitude	dB from REF LVL	A MKR Reading			Incremental Error	Measurement Uncertainty
(dBm, nominal)	(nominal)	Min (dB)	Actual (dB)	Max (dB)	(dB)	(dB)
+10	0	0	0 (Ref)	0	0 (Ref)	0
+6	4	-4.4		-3.6		$\pm 0.06$
+2	8	-8.8		-7.2		$\pm 0.06$
- 2	12	-13.2		-10.8		$\pm 0.06$
- 6	16	-17.5		-14.5		$\pm 0.06$
- 8	18	-19.5		-16.5		$\pm 0.06$

Table 3-21. 2 dB/DIV Log Scale Fidelity

Table 3-22. Linear Scale Fidelity

HP 3335A Amplitude	dB from REF LVL	∠ MKR Reading			Measurement Uncertainty
(dBm, nominal)	(nominal)	Min (dB)	Actual (dB)	Max (dB)	(dB)
+10	0	0	0 (Ref)	0	0
+8	2	-2.33		-1.68	+0.033/-0.033
+6	4	-4.42		-3.60	+0.034/-0.034
+4	6	-6.54		-5.50	+0.037/-0.037
+2	8	-8.68		-7.37	+0.041/-0.041
0	10	-10.87		-9.21	+0.046/-0.047
- 2	12	-13.10		-11.02	+0.054/-0.054
- 4	14	-15.42		-12.78	+0.064/-0.065
- 6	16	-17.82		-14.49	+0.078/-0.079
- 8	18	-20.36		-16.14	+0118/-0.12

# 9. Residual FM

### Specification

Residual FM: <50 Hz x N peak-to-peak in 100 ms in zero span

**Note** N is the harmonic mixing mode

### **Related Adjustment**

There is no related adjustment for this performance test.

### Description

The Residual FM Test measures the inherent short-term instability of the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer's local oscillator system. The analyzer is placed in zero span. A stable signal is applied to the input, and slope-detected on the linear portion of the IF bandwidth filter skirt. Any instability in the LO system transfers to the IF signal in the mixing process. The test determines the slope of the IF filter in Hz/dB, then measures the signal amplitude variation caused by the residual FM. Multiplying these two values gives the residual FM in Hz.



Figure 3-9. Residual FM Test Setup

dL112a

# Equipment

Synthesized	Signal Generator	HP 8663A
Adapter <b>Option 026:</b>	<b>Type</b> N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	. 1250-1 745
Cable Type N, 183	3 cm (72 in)	HP 11500A

# Procedure

### Determining the IF Filter Slope

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-9.

2. Set the HP 8663A controls as follows:

FREQUENCY	2500 MHz
CW OUTPUT	-10 dBm

3. On the HP 8562A/B, press PRESET, and set the controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	2.5 GHz
SPAN	1 MHz
REF LVL	-5 dBm
RES BW	3 kHz
dB/DIV	1 <b>dB</b>

- 4. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (PEAK SEARCH) SIGNAL TRK ON (SPAN) 1 0 kHz MARKER (OFF) BW 1 kHz PEAK SEARCH (MKR ) MARKER > CF MARKER > REF LVL (TRIG SINGLE (PEAK SEARCH) MARKER DELTA.
- 5. Rotate the HP 8562A/B data entry knob counterclockwise until the A MKR reads -1 dB  $\pm 0.1$  dB. Press MARKER DELTA. Rotate the data entry knob counterclockwise until the A MKR reads -4 dB  $\pm 0.1$  dB.
- 6. Divide the A MKR frequency in Hz by the A MKR amplitude in dB to obtain the slope of the RES BW filter. (For example, if the A MKR frequency is 380 Hz and the A MKR amplitude is 3.92 dB, the slope would equal 97 Hz/dB.) Record the result here:

Slope: \_\_\_\_\_ Hz/dB

### Measuring the Residual FM

7. On the HP 8562A/B, press: MARKER OFF <u>IPEAK SEARCH</u> MARKER DELTA.

Rotate the data entry knob counterclockwise until the A MKR reads -3 dB fO.1 dB.

8. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (MKR) MARKER NORMAL MARKER CF (SPAN) ZERO SPAN.

Set sweep time to 100 ms. Press (TRIG) SINGLE.

- **Note** The displayed trace should be about three divisions below the reference level. If it is not, press **CONT** (FREQUENCY), then use the data entry knob to place the displayed trace about three divisions below the reference level. Press (TRIG) SINGLE, then continue with step 9.
- 9. On the HP 8562A/B, press (PEAK SEARCH] MARKER DELTA. Rotate the data entry knob to position the active marker at the lowest point on the displayed trace. Read the A MKR amplitude, take its absolute value, and record the result here as the Deviation:

Deviation: \_\_\_\_\_ dB

10. Calculate the Residual FM by multiplying the Slope recorded in step 6 by the Deviation recorded in step 9. The Residual FM should be less than 50 Hz. Record the result here:

Residual FM : \_\_\_\_\_ Hz

# **10. Noise Sidebands**

## **Specification**

Noise Sidebands:

 $<(-86 + 20 \text{ Log N}) \text{ dBc/Hz at } \pm 10 \text{ kHz offset} \\ <(-100 + 20 \text{ Log N}) \text{ dBc/Hz at } \pm 30 \text{ kHz offset} \\ <(-110 + 20 \text{ Log N}) \text{ dBc/Hz at } \pm 100 \text{ kHz offset}$ 

## **Related Adjustment**

There is no related adjustment procedure for this performance test.

## Description

The noise sidebands of a 2.5 GHz, -10 dBm signal are measured at offsets of 10 kHz, 30 kHz, and 100 kHz from the carrier with a 1 kHz resolution bandwidth.



dL113a

Figure 3-10. Noise Sidebands Test Setup

## Equipment

Synthesized Signal Generator		HP 8663A
Adapter Option 026: Type N (f) to AP	PC 3.5 (f)	. 1250-1745

## Cable

Гуре N, 183 cm (72 in)		HP 11500A
------------------------	--	-----------

## Procedure

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-10.

2. Set the HP 8663 controls as follows:

FREQUENCY	2500 MHz
CW OUTPUT	-15 dBm

#### 10. Noise Sidebands

3. On the HP 8562A/B, press **PRESET**. Set the controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	2.5 GHz
SPAN	1 MHz
REF LVL	-10 dBm
ATTEN	0 <b>dB</b>
CF STEP	10 <b>kHz</b>

4. On the HP 8562A/B, press: PEAK SEARCH SIG TRK ON SPAN 1 0 kHz.

Wait for the completion of two sweeps, then press: MARKER (ON) SIG TRK OFF BW RES BW 1 (kHz) SPAN ZERO SPAN BW VIDEO BW 1 (Hz).

- 5. Adjust the HP 8663A amplitude as necessary to place the peak of the signal at the HP 8562A/B reference level.
- 6. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (TRIG) SINGLE SINGLE.

Wait for completion of the sweeps, then press: MARKER (ON) **MKR** NOISE ON MARKER DELTA.

7. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (FREQUENCY)@ TRIG SINGLE.

Wait for completion of the sweep, then record the A MKR amplitude in Table 3-23, column 2, as Single Sideband Noise for +10 kHz offset.

- 8. On the HP 8562A/B, press (FREQUENCY)  $\bigtriangledown$
- 9. On the HP 8562A/B, press (TRIG) SINGLE.

Wait for completion of the sweep, then record the A MKR amplitude in Table 3-23, column 2, as the Single Sideband Noise for -10 kHz offset.

- 10. On the HP 8562A/B, press  $\blacktriangle$ .
- 11. Repeat steps 6 through 10 for a center frequency step of 30 kHz. Record the A MKR amplitudes in Table 3-23, column 2, as Single Sideband Noise for +30 kHz and -30 kHz.
- 12. Press (**)**.
- 13. Repeat steps 6 through 10 for a center frequency step of 100 kHz. record the A MKR amplitudes in Table 3-23, column 2, as Single Sideband Noise for +100 kHz and -100 kHz.

### 10. Noise Sidebands

Offset	A MKR Reading		Measurement Uncertainty
(kHz)	Actual (dBc/Hz)	Max (dBc/Hz)	(dB)
+10		- 8 6	+1.51/-1.53
- 1 0		- 8 6	+1.51/-1.53
+30		-100	+1.51/-1.53
- 3 0		-100	+1.51/-1.53
+100		-110	+1.51/-1.53
-100		-110	+1.51/-1.53

Table 3-23. Noise Sidebands

# 11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses

## **Specification**

Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses: <18 GHz: <-70 dBc <22 GHz: <-60 dBc *Option 026:* <26.5 GHz: <-60 dBc

## **Related Adjustment**

YTF Adjustment (HP 8562A)

## Description

This performance test applies only to HP 8562A analyzers. Image, multiple, and out-of-band responses are tested in each of the five frequency bands.





## Equipment

Synthesized Sweeper	HP 8340A
Measuring Receiver	HP 8902A
Power Sensor	HP 8485A
Power Splitter	HP 11667B

#### Adapters

Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (m)	1250-1743
(not necessary for Option 026.)	
Type APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	5061-5311
(two required for Option 026)	

#### Cables

BNC, 122 cm (48 in.)	. HP 10503A
APC 3.5, 91 cm (36 in.)	8120-4921

### **Procedure**

#### Band 0

- 1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-11, but do not connect the power sensor to the power splitter.
- 2. On the HP 8340A, press [INSTR PRESET]. Set the controls as follows:

	CW	$2\mathrm{GHz}$
	POWER LEVEL	-10 dBm
FREQUENCY	STANDARD SWITCH	EXT
	(rear panel)	

3. On the HP 8562A, press: (PRESET) (RECALL- MORE FACTORY PRESEL PK.

Set the controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	$2  \mathrm{GHz}$
SPAN	10 <b>kHz</b>
REF LVL	-10 dBm
ATTEN	$0 \ dB$
RES BW	1 <b>kHz</b>

- 4. Zero and calibrate the HP 8902A and the HP 8485A. Enter the power sensor's 2 GHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A. Connect the HP 8485A to the HP 11667B Power Splitter.
- 5. Adjust the HP 8340A power level for a -10 dBm fO.1 dB reading on the HP 8902A.
- 6. On the HP 8562A, press: (PEAK SEARCH] (MKR ) MKR ) REF LVL (TRIG) SINGLE (PEAK SEARCH] MARKER DELTA.
- 7. For each of the frequencies listed in Table 3-24 for Band 0, do the following:
  - a. Set the HP 8340A to the listed CW key frequency.
  - b. Enter the appropriate power sensor calibration factor into the HP 8902A.

#### 11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses

- c. Set the HP 8340A power level for a -10 dB reading on the HP 8902A.
- d. On the HP 8562A, press TRIG SINGLE. Wait for completion of the sweep before continuing.
- e. On the HP 8562A, press PEAK SEARCH, and record the A MKR amplitude in Table 3-24 as the Response Amplitude. The Response Amplitude should be less than the specification listed in that table.
- 8. On the HP 8562A, press: MARKER OFF TRIG CONT.

#### Band 1

- 9. On the HP 8562A, press: FREQUENCY CENTER FREQ 4 GHz.
- 10. On the HP 8340A, set the CW to 4 GHz.
- 11. Enter the power sensor's 4 GHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A.
- 12. On the HP 8562A, press: [PEAK SEARCH] (INT) PRESEL AUTO PK.

Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear. Press MARKER OFF.

13. Repeat steps 5 through 8 for the HP 8340A frequencies listed in Table 3-24 for Band 1.

#### Band 2

- 14. On the HP 8562A, press: FREQUENCY CENTER FREQ 9 GHz.
- 15. On the HP 8340A, set the CW to 9 GHz.
- 16. Enter the power sensor's 9 GHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A.
- 17. On the HP 8562A, press: (PEAK SEARCH) (INT) PRESEL AUTO PK.

Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear. Press MARKER OFF.

18. Repeat steps 5 through 8 for the HP 8340A frequencies listed in Table 3-24 for Band 2.

Band 3

### 19. On the HP 8562A, press: **FREQUENCY** CENTER **FREQ** (15) **GHz**.

- 20. On the HP 8340A, set the CW to 15 GHz.
- 21. Enter the power sensor's 15 GHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A.
- 22. On the HP 8562A, press: [PEAK SEARCH] (INT) PRESEL AUTO PK.

Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear. Press MARKER (OFF).

23. Repeat steps 5 through 8 for the HP 8340A frequencies listed in Table 3-24 for Band 3.

#### Band 4

- 24. On the HP 8562A, press: FREQUENCY CENTER FREQ (21) GHz.
- 25. On the HP 8340A, set the CW to 21 GHz.
- 26. Enter the power sensor's 21 GHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A.
- 27. On the HP 8562A, press: (PEAK SEARCH] (INT) PRESEL AUTO PK.

Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear. Press MARKER OFF.

- 28. Repeat steps 5 through 8 for the HP 8340A frequencies listed in Table 3-24 for Band 4.
- 29. Record the maximum Response Amplitude from Table 3-24 for Bands 0, 1, 2, and 3 entries:

Maximum Response Amplitude (<18.0 GHz): \_\_\_\_\_ dBc

30. Record the maximum Response Amplitude from Table 3-24 for Band 4:

Maximum Response Amplitude (<22.0 GHz): \_\_\_\_\_ dBc (Option 026: <26.5 GHz)

## 11. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses

Band	HP 8562A/B	HP 8340A	Response	Specification	Measurement
	Center Fr	eq CW	Amplitude	(dBc)	Uncertainty
	(GHz)	(MHz)	(dBc)		(dB)
0	2.0	1978.6*		- 70	+1.52/-1.57
	2.0	2021.4*		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
	2.0	1378.6*		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
	2.0	2621.4*		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
	2.0	9821.6***		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
	2.0	7910.7***		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
	2.0	1810.7**		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
	2.0	289.3**		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
1	4.0	3978.6*		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.56
	4.0	4021.4*		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.56
	4.0	$3378.6^{*}$		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.56
	4.0	4621.4*		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.56
	4.0	289.3***		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.56
	4.0	3721.4**		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.56
2	9.0	8978.6*		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
	9.0	9021.4*		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
	9.0	8378.6*		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
	9.0	9621.4*		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
	9.0	$289.3^{***}$		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
	9.0	9921.4**		- 7 0	+1.52/-1.57
3	15.0	14978.6*		- 7 0	+1.53/-1.57
	15.0	15021.4*		- 7 0	+1.53/-1.57
	15.0	$14378.6^{*}$		- 7 0	+1.53/-1.57
	15.0	15621.4*		- 7 0	+1.53/-1.57
	15.0	289.3***		- 7 0	+1.53/-1.57
	15.0	14721.4**		-70	+1.53/-1.57
4	21.0	20978.6*		- 60	+1.53/-1.59
	21.0	21021.4*		- 60	+1.53/-1.59
	21.0	20378.6*		- 60	+1.53/-1.59
	21.0	21621.4*		- 60	+1.53/-1.59
	21.0	289.3***		- 60	+1.53/-1.59
	21.0	21921.4**		- 60	+1.53/-1.59
K Im K* N K**	age response Aultiple respons Out-of-band re	se sponse			

Table 3-24. Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band Responses

# 12. Frequency Readout Accuracy/ Frequency Count Marker Accuracy

## **Specification**

Frequency Readout Accuracy:  $<\pm[(Frequency Readout x Frequency Reference Accuracy) + (5\% of Span) + (15\% of RES SW) + 250 Hz]$ 

Frequency Count Marker Accuracy:  $<\pm[(Marker Frequency x Frequency Reference Accuracy) + (50 Hz x N) + 1 LSD]$ 

**Note** N is the harmonic mixing mode.

### **Related Adjustment**

YTO Adjustment

### Description

The accuracy of the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer frequency readout and frequency count marker is tested with an input signal of known frequency. The spectrum analyzer provides the frequency reference for the synthesized sweeper, thus eliminating the (Frequency Readout x Frequency Reference Accuracy) term. Performing the appropriate 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy test is sufficient for checking the effect of this term.



Figure 3-12. Frequency Readout and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy Test Setup

### 12. Frequency Readout Accuracy/ Frequency Count Marker Accuracy

## Equipment

Synthesized Sweeper	HP 8340A
Adapters	
Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (f)	.1250-1744
(Not necessary for Option 0.26)	
APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	.5061 - 5311
(two required for Option 026)	

Cables

Cables	
APC 3.5, 91 cm (36 in)	
BNC, 122 cm (48 in) .	

### **Procedure**

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-12. The spectrum analyzer provides the frequency reference for the synthesized sweeper.

#### Frequency Readout Accuracy

2. On the 8340A, Press (INSTR PRESET). Set the controls as follows:

	CW	1.5 GHz
FREQUENCY	POWER LEVEL	-10 dBm
	STANDARD switch	EXT
	(rear panel)	

3. On the HP 8562A/B, press (PRESET). Set the controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ 1.5 GHz SPAN 1 MHz

- 4. Omit this step if your spectrum analyzer is an HP 8562B. On the HP 8562A, press: (RECALL) MORE FACTORY PRSEL PK
- 5. On the HP 8562A/B, press [PEAK SEARCH]. Record the MKR frequency in Table 3-25 as the Actual Marker Reading. The reading should be within the limits shown.
- 6. Repeat steps 2 through 5 for all frequency/span combinations listed in Table 3-25. Peak the HP 8562A preselector after tuning the analyzer's center frequency and the HP 8340A CW frequency to frequencies of 4 GHz and above.
#### Frequency Count Marker Accuracy

- 7. On the HP 8562A/B, press: SPAN 1 MHz (FREQ COUNT) COUNTER RES 1 0 Hz.
- 8. Key in the HP 8340A CW frequencies and the HP 8562A/B center frequencies as indicated in Table 3-26. For each pair of settings, press <u>PEAK SEARCH</u>, and record in Table 3-26 the MKR frequency at each point. The marker readings should be within the limits shown.

### 12. Frequency Readout Accuracy/ Frequency Count Marker Accuracy

HP 8340A Frequency	HP 8	562A/B	Marker Reading		Measurement Uncertainty	
(GHz)	Span	Center Freq	Min (GHz)	Actual	Max (GHz)	(kHz)
1.5	1 MHz	1.5 GHz	1.499948		1.500051	±1
1.5	10 MHz	1.5 GHz	1.49948		1.50051	$\pm 1$
1.5	20 MHz	1.5 GHz	1.49895		1.50104	$\pm 1$
1.5	50 MHz	1.5 GHz	1.49745		1.50254	$\pm 1$
1.5	100 MHz	1.5 GHz	1.4948		1.5052	$\pm 1$
1.5	1 GHz	1.5 GHz	1.450		1.550	±1
4.0	1 MHz	4.0 GHz	3.999948		4.000051	$\pm 1$
4.0	10 MHz	4.0 GHz	3.99948		4.00051	$\pm 1$
4.0	20 MHz	4.0 GHz	3.99895		4.00104	$\pm 1$
4.0	50 MHz	4.0 GHz	3.99745		4.00254	$\pm 1$
4.0	100 MHz	4.0 GHz	3.9948		4.0051	$\pm 1$
4.0	1 GHz	4.0 GHz	3.950		4.050	±1
9.0	1 MHz	9.0 GHz	8.999948		9.000051	$\pm 2$
9.0	10 MHz	9.0 GHz	8.99948		9.00051	$\pm 2$
9.0	20 MHz	9.0 GHz	8.99895		9.00104	$\pm 2$
9.0	50 MHz	9.0 GHz	8.99745		9.00254	$\pm 2$
9.0	100 MHz	9.0 GHz	8.9948		9.0051	$\pm 2$
9.0	1 GHz	9.0 GHz	8.950		9.050	$\pm 2$
16.0	1 MHz	16.0 GHz	15.999948		16.000051	$\pm 3$
16.0	10 MHz	16.0 GHz	15.99948		16.00051	$\pm 3$
16.0	20 MHz	16.0 GHz	15.99895		16.00104	$\pm 3$
16.0	50 MHz	16.0 GHz	15.99745		16.00254	$\pm 3$
16.0	100 MHz	16.0 GHz	15.9948		16.0051	$\pm 3$
16.0	1 GHz	16.0 GHz	15.950		16.050	$\pm 3$
21.0	1 MHz	21.0 GHz	20.999948		21.000051	$\pm 4$
21.0	10 MHz	21.0 GHz	20.99948		21.00051	$\pm 4$
21.0	20 MHz	21.0 GHz	20.99895		21.00104	$\pm 4$
21.0	50 MHz	21.0 GHz	20.99745		21.00254	$\pm 4$
21.0	100 MHz	21.0 GHz	20.9948		21.0051	$\pm 4$
21.0	$1  \mathrm{GHz}$	21.0 GHz	20.950		21.050	$\pm 4$

# Table 3-25. Frequency Readout Accuracy

 Table 3-26.
 Frequency Count Marker Accuracy

HP 8340A Frequency	HP 8562A/B Frequency	Marker Frequency			Measurement Uncertainty
(GHz)	(GHz)	Min (GHz) Actu	ual (GHz)	Max (GHz)	(Hz)
1.5	1.5	1.49999994		1.50000006	$\pm 1$
4.0	4.0	3.99999994		4.00000006	$\pm 1$
9.0	9.0	8.99999989		9.00000011	$\pm 2$
16.0	16.0	15.99999984		16.00000016	$\pm 3$
21.0	21.0	20.99999979		21.00000021	$\pm 4$

# 13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty

### **Specification**

Pulse digitization uncertainty (PDU) for pulse repetition frequency (PRF) >720/Sweep time LOG: <1.25 dB for RES BW  $\leq$ 1 MHz <3 dB for 2 MHz RES BW LINEAR: <4% of reference level for RES BW  $\leq$ 1 MHz <12% of reference level for 2 MHz RES BW

**Note** Pulse digitization uncertainty is specified in the 2 MHz RES BW setting only for HP 8562A spectrum analyzers with serial prefix 2805A and above, and for' HP 8562B spectrum analyzers with serial prefix 2809A and above.

### **Related Adjustment**

There is no related adjustment procedure for this performance test.

### Description

This test measures the ability of the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer's analog-to-digital circuitry to respond to pulsed RF signals. The synthesized sweeper is phase-locked to the spectrum analyzer's 10 MHz reference. The only log scale tested is 5 dB/DIV, because this is the worst case. Linear scale is also tested.



Figure 3-13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty Test Setup

### 13. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty

# Equipment

Synthesized Sweeper Pulse/Function Generator	HP 8340A HP 8116A
Adapters Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (f)	
APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	
Cables BNC, 122 cm ( <b>48</b> in) (two required)	нр 10503А

# 

### Procedure

- 1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-13.
- 2. On the HP 8340A, press (INSTR PRESET). Set the controls as follows:

	CW	2500 MHz
	MODULATION	PULSE
	POWER LEVEL	-15 dBm
	RF	ON
	LEVELING	INT
FREQUENCY	STANDARD SWITCH	EXT
	(rear panel)	

3. Set the HP 8116A controls as follows:

FUNCTION	PULSE
FREQ	144 <b>kHz</b>
WID	200 ns
AMP	5.0 v
OFS	0.0 v
MODE	NORM
CTRL	OFF

### 4. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (PRESET TRACE MORE DETECTOR MODES DETECTOR POS PEAK

Set the controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	<b>2500</b> MHz
SPAN	0 Hz
REF LVL	-10 dBm
RES BW	1 MHz
VIDEO BW	<b>3</b> MHz
SWEEPTIME	<b>50</b> ms
dB/DIV	$5 \mathrm{dB}$

- 5. On the HP 8116A, use the RANGE switch to set FREQ to 144 kHz.
- 6. On the HP 8562A/B, press: TRIG SINGLE SINGLE (PEAK SEARCH). In Table 3-27, record the Marker Amplitude Reading as the MAX level for 144 kHz PRF.
- 7. Press MARKER (ON. Using the knob (RPG), move the marker until it is at the lowest point on the trace. In Table 3-27, record the Marker Amplitude Reading as the MIN level for 144 kHz PRF.
- 8. On the 8116A, use the RANGE switch to set FREQ to 14.4 kHz.
- 9. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (TRIG) SINGLE SINGLE (PEAK SEARCH).

In Table 3-27, record the Marker Amplitude Reading as the MAX level for 14.4 kHz PRF.

10. Press MARKER ON. Using the knob (RPG), move the marker until it is at the lowest point on the trace. In Table 3-27, record the Marker Amplitude Reading as the MIN level for 14.4 kHz PRF.

#### (Omit steps 11 and 12 if the spectrum analyzer has serial prefix 2750A or below)

- 11. On the HP 8562A/B, press: BW RES BW (2) MHz.
- 12. Repeat steps 5 through 10.
- 13. On the HP 8562A/B, press: BW RES BW 1 MHz (AMPLITUDE) LINEAR.
- 14. Repeat steps 5 through 10.

#### (Omit steps 15 and 16 if the spectrum analyzer has serial prefix 2750A or below)

- 15. On the HP 8562A/B, press: BW RES BW 2 MHz.
- 16. Repeat steps 5 through 10.
- 17. For each row of entries in Table 3-27 for the LOG 5 dB/DIV scale, subtract the lowest MIN Marker Amplitude Reading from the highest MAX Marker Amplitude Reading. Record the result as the PDU (pulse digitization uncertainty). The PDU should be less than the listed specification.
- 18. For each row of entries in Table 3-27 for the LINEAR scale, calculate the PDU as a percentage of reference using the equation below. The PDU should be less than the listed specification.

PDU = 100 x [(highest MAX Marker Amplitude/lowest MIN Marker Amplitude) -1]

Marker Amplitude Readings							
		144 kHz PRF 14.4 k		14.4 kH	z PRF		
RES BW	Scale	Max	Min	Max	Min	PDU	Spec
1 MHz	Log 5 dB/DIV	dBm	dBm	dBm	dBm	dB	1.25 dB
<b>2</b> MHz*	Log 5 dB/DIV	dBm	dBm	dBm	dBm	dB	<b>3</b> dB
1 MHz	Linear	mV	mV	mV	mV	%	4%
<b>2</b> MHz*	Linear	mV	mV	mV	mV	%	12%
<sup>*</sup> Pulse digitization uncertainty is specified in the 2 MHz RES BW setting only for HP 8562A tnalyzers with serial prefix 2805A and above, and for HP 8561A analyzers with serial prefix 2809A and above.							

Table 3-27. Pulse Digitization Uncertainty

# 14. Second Harmonic Distortion

# **Specification**

For frequencies <2.9 GHz: <-72 dBc for a -40 dBm mixer level (HP 8562A) For frequencies >2.9 GHz: <-100 dBc for a -10 dBm mixer level (HP 8562B) For frequencies >2.9 GHz: <-60 dBc for a -40 dBm mixer level

**Note** mixer level = input level - input attenuation

### **Related Adjustment**

There is no related adjustment procedure for this performance test.

# Description

A synthesized sweeper and low-pass filter provide the signal for measuring second harmonic distortion. The low-pass filter eliminates any harmonic distortion originating at the signal source. The HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer's frequency response is calibrated out for the >2.9 GHz test. The synthesized sweeper is phase-locked to the spectrum analyzer's 10 MHz reference.

#### 14. Second Harmonic Distortion



Figure 3-14. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, <2.9 GHz



Figure 3-15. Second Harmonic Distortion Test Setup, >2.9 GHz

# Equipment

Synthesized Sweeper	HP 8340A
Measuring Receiver	HP 8902A
Power Sensor	HP 8485A
50 MHz Low-pass Filter	.0955-0306
4.4 GHz Low-pass Filter (two required)	HP 11689A
Power Splitter	.HP 11667B
Adapters	
Type N (m) to BNC (f) (two required)	.1250 - 1476
Type N (m) to SMA (f)	.1250 - 1250
Type N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	.1250 - 1745
Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (m)	.1250 - 1743
(not necessary for Option 026)	
APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	.5061 - 5311
<b>Option 026:</b> Type N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	. 1250-1745
Cables	
BNC, 122 cm (48 in) (two required)	. HP 10503A
APC 3.5, 91 cm (36 in)	8120-4921

### Procedure

#### Distortion, <2.9 GHz

- 1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-14, using the 50 MHz low-pass filter and BNC cable.
- 2. On the HP 8340A, press (INSTR PRESET). Set the controls as follows:

	CW	40 MHz
	POWER LEVEL	-30 dBm
FREQUENCY ST	FANDARD SWITCH	EXT
	(rear panel)	

3. On the HP 8562A/B, press (<u>PRESET</u>). Set the controls as follows:

CENTER FREQ	40 MHz
SPAN	10 <b>kHz</b>
REF LVL	-30 dBm

#### 14. Second Harmonic Distortion

- **4.** On the HP 8562A/B, press (PEAK SEARCH). On the HP 8340A, adjust the power level for an HP 8562A/B marker amplitude reading of -30 dBm.
- 5. On the HP 8562A/B, press: TRIG SINGLE PEAK SEARCH) MARKER ► MARKER ► CF STEP MARKER DELTA FREQUENCY ▲.
- 6. Press (TRIG) SINGLE.

After the HP 8562A/B completes a new sweep, press (PEAK SEARCH). The  $\Delta$  MKR should read less than -72 dB ( $\leq$ 72 dBc). Record the reading here:

Second Harmonic Distortion (Band 0):\_\_\_\_\_dBc

#### Distortion, >2.9 GHz

- 7. Zero and calibrate the HP 8902A/HP 8485A combination in LOG mode (readout in dBm). Enter the power sensor's 3 GHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A.
- 8. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-15, without the filters in place.
- 9. On the HP 8562A/B, set the controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	2.95 GHz
CF STEP	2.95 GHz
REF LVL	0 <b>dBm</b>

10. On the HP 8340A, set the controls as follows:

	CW	2.95 GH	[z
POWER	LEVEL	0 <b>dBm</b>	

- 11. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (TRIG CONT MARKER (OFF) (PEAK SEARCH)
- (Omit step 13 if the analyzer is an HP 85628) On the HP 8562A, press LINT)
   PRESEL AUTO PK. Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear before continuing to the next step.
- 13. On the HP 8340A, adjust the power level for an HP 8562A/B MKR reading of -5 dBm.
- 14. On the HP 8902, press **RATIO**. Enter the power sensor's 6 GHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A.

- 15. Set the HP 8340A CW to 5.9 GHz.
- 16. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (FREQUENCY) ▲ (PEAK\_SEARCH)
- 17. (Omit step 18 if the analyzer is an HP 8562B) On the HP 8562A, press INT **PRESEL** AUTO PK. Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear before continuing to the next step.
- 18. On the HP 8340A, adjust the power level for an HP 8562A/B MKR reading of -5 dBm.
- 19. Record the HP 8902A reading here, as the Frequency Response Error:

Frequency Response Error:\_\_\_\_\_dB

- 20. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-15, with the filters in place.
- 21. On the HP 8340A, set the controls as follows:

CW	2.95 GHz
POWER LEVEL	- 5 dBm
	(HP 8562B: -30 dBm)

- 22. On the HP 8562A/B, press FREQUENCY (V (PEAK SEARCH).
- **23.** (Omit step 24 if the analyzer is an HP 8562A) On the HP 8562B, press (AMPLITUDE) (3) (0) (-dBm).
- 24. (Omit step 25 if the analyzer is an HP 8562B) On the HP 8562A, press MT PRESEL AUTO PK .

Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear before continuing to the next step.

- 25. On the HP 8340A, adjust the power level for an HP 8562A/B marker amplitude reading of -0 dBm (HP 8562B: -30dBm)
- 26. On the HP 8562A/B, press: TRIG SINGLE SINGLE [PEAK SEARCH] MARKER DELTA FREQUENCY (A.
- 27. (Omit step 28 if the analyzer is an HP 8562B) On the HP 8562A, press (AMPLITUDE) 3 0 -dBm.
- 28. On the HP 8562A/B, press (TRIG) SINGLE.

#### 14. Second Harmonic Distortion

29. (Omit step 30 if the analyzer is an HP 8562B) On the HP 8562A, press [PEAK SEARCH] (I)NT PRESEL AUTO PK.

Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear before continuing to the next step.

30. Wait for completion of a new sweep, then press (PEAK SEARCH). Record the A MKR amplitude reading here:

A MKR Amplitude Reading\_\_\_\_\_dBc

31. Algebraically add the Frequency Response Error recorded in step 19 to the A MKR Amplitude Reading in step 28. The distortion should be less than -100 dBc (*HP 8562B: less than* -60 *dBc*). Record the result here, as the Second Harmonic Distortion (>2.9 GHz).

Second Harmonic Distortion (>2.9 GHz):\_\_\_\_\_dBc

### **Specification**

In-Band Frequency Response (10 dB Input Attenuation):

	HP 8562A	HP 8562B
In-Band Frequency Response (10 dB	Input Attenuation):	
9 kHz* to 2.9 GHz	f1.0 <b>dB</b>	f1.0 <b>dB</b>
2.75 GHz to 6.46 GHz	$\pm 1.5~\mathrm{dB}$	f1.0 dB
6.46 GHz to 13.0 GHz	$\pm 2.0 \text{ dB}$	$\pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$
13.0 GHz to 19.7 GHz	$\pm 3.0 \text{ dB}$	$\pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$
19.7 GHz to 22.0 GHz	$\pm 3.0 \text{ dB}$	$\pm 2.0 \text{ dB}$
Option 026:		
<b>19</b> . 7 GHz to <b>26.5</b> GHz	$\pm 3.0  dB$	$\pm 2.0 \ dB$
Frequency Response relative to the cal	ibrator (300 MHz):	
9 kHz* to 2.9 GHz	$\pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$	$\pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$
9 kHz* to 6.46 GHz	$\pm 2.5 \text{ dB}$	$\pm 2.0 \text{ dB}$
9 kHz* to 13.0 GHz	$\pm 3.0 \text{ dB}$	$\pm 3.0 \text{ dB}$
9 kHz* to 19.7 GHz	$\pm 4.0 \text{ dB}$	$\pm 3.0 \text{ dB}$
9 kHz* to 22.0 GHz	$\pm 4.0 \text{ dB}$	$\pm 3.5 \text{ dB}$
Option 026:		
<b>9</b> <i>k</i> Hz* to <b>26.5</b> <i>G</i> Hz	$\pm 4.0 \ dB$	$\pm 3.5 \ dB$

Band Switching Uncertainty: <±1.0 dB

### **Related Adjustment**

YTF Adjustment (HP 8562A) Frequency Response Adjustment

### Description

The output of the synthesized sweeper is fed through a power splitter to a power sensor and to the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer. The synthesized sweeper's power level is adjusted at 300 MHz to place the displayed signal at the center horizontal graticule line of the HP 8562A/B. The measuring receiver, used as a power meter, is placed in RATIO mode. At each new synthesized sweeper frequency and HP 8562A/B center frequency, the sweeper's power level is adjusted to place the signal at the center horizontal graticule line. The measuring receiver displays the inverse of the frequency response relative to the calibrator.

\*From 1 kHz, rather than 9 kHz, for HP 8562A/B analyzers with serial prefix 2927A and below.

# Equipment

Measuring Receiver	HP 8902A
Synthesized Sweeper	HP 8340A
Frequency Synthesizer	HP 3335A
Power Sensor	HP 8485A
Power Splitter	.HP 11667B
Coaxial 50 $\Omega$ Termination	. HP 909D
Adapters	
Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (m) (two required)	1250-1743
(Option 026: one required)	
Type N (f) to BNC (f)	. 1250-1474
APC 3.5 (m) to APC 3.5 (m)	. 1250-1748
Cables	
BNC, 122 cm (48 in)	HP 10503A
APC 3.5, 91 cm (36 in)	. 8120-4921



Figure 3-16. Frequency Response Test Setup, 50 MHz to 22.0 GHz



Figure 3-17. Frequency Response Test Setup, <50 MHz

### Procedure

- 1. Zero and calibrate the HP 8902A and the HP 8485A in LOG mode, as described in the HP 8902A Operation Manual.
- 2. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-16.

3. On the HP 8340A, press (INSTR PRESET). Set the controls as follows:

	c w	300 MHz
	FREQ STEP	100 MHz
	POWER LEVEL	-4 dBm
FREQUENCY	STANDARD SWITCH	EXT
	(rear panel)	

4. On the HP 8562A/B, press (PRESET). If the analyzer is an HP 8562A, press (RECALL) MORE FACTORY PRESEL PK.

Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	300 MHz
CF STEP	100 MHz
SPAN	0 Hz
REF LVL	-5 dBm
dB/DIV	1 d <b>B</b>
RES BW	300 kHz

- 5. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (AMPLITUDE) MORE IF ADJUST IF ADJ ON MARKER (ON).
- 6. On the HP 8340A, adjust the power level for a MKR amplitude of -10 dBm  $\pm 0.05$  dB.
- 7. Press (RATIO) on the HP 8902A.

#### Frequency Response, Band 0 (250 MHz)

- 8. Set the HP 8340A CW to 50 MHz.
- 9. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (FREQUENCY) CENTER FREQ (5 (0) (MHz).
- 10. On the HP 8340A, adjust the power level for an HP 8562A/B MKR amplitude reading of -10 dBm  $\pm 0.05$  dB.
- 11. Record the negative of the power ratio displayed on the HP 8902A in Table 3-28, column 2. Record the power ratio here:

HP 8902A reading at 50 MHz\_\_\_\_dB

- 12. Set the HP 8340A CW to 100 MHz.
- 13. On the HP 8562A/B, press: [FREQUENCY] CENTER FREQ100 MHz.
- 14. On the HP 8340A, adjust the power level for an HP 8562A/B MKR amplitude reading of -10 dBm  $\pm 0.05$  dB.
- 15. Record the negative of the power ratio displayed on the HP 8902A, in Table 3-28, column 2.

#### 3-80 Performance Tests

- 16. On the HP 8340A, press CW (A).
- 17. On the HP 8562A/B, press FREQUENCY (A) to step through the remaining frequencies listed in Table 3-28. At each new frequency, repeat steps 14 through 16, entering the power sensor's calibration factors into the HP 8902A as indicated in Table 3-28.

#### Frequency Response, Band 1

- 18. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (FREQUENCY) 2. 9 5 GHz).
- 19. Set the HP 8340A CW to 2.95 GHz.
- 20. If the analyzer is an HP 8562A, press INT PRESEL AUTO PK . Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear.
- 21. On the HP 8340A, adjust the power level for an HP 8562A/B MKR amplitude reading of -10 dBm  $\pm 0.05$  dB.
- 22. Record the negative of the power ratio displayed on the HP 8902A in Table 3-29, column 2.
- 23. On the HP 8340A, press CW  $\blacktriangle$ .
- 24. On the HP 8562A/B, press (FREQUENCY) ( to step through the remaining frequencies listed in Table 3-29. At each new frequency, repeat steps 20 through 23, entering the power sensor's calibration factors into the HP 8902A as indicated in Table 3-29.

#### Frequency Response, Band 2

- 25. On the HP 8562A/B, press: **FREQUENCY 6** . 5 GHz CF STEP @ @ @ (MHz)
- 26. Set the HP 8340A CW to 6.5 GHz and the FREQ STEP to 200 MHz.
- 27. If the analyzer is an HP 8562A, press INT PRESEL AUTO PEAK. Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear.
- 28. On the HP 8340A, adjust the power level for an HP 8562A/B MKR amplitude reading of -10 dBm±0.05 dB.
- 29. Record the negative of the power ratio displayed on the HP 8902A in Table 3-30 as the HP 8902A Reading.
- 30. Set the HP 8340A CW and the HP 8562A/B CENTER FREQ to 6.6 GHz. Repeat steps 27 through 29.
- 31. On the HP 8340A, press  $\mathbb{CW}$   $\blacktriangle$ .

32. On the HP 8562A/B, press (FREQUENCY) ( to step through the remaining frequencies listed in Table 3-30. At each new frequency, repeat steps 27 through 29, entering the power sensor's calibration factors into the HP 8902A as indicated in Table 3-30.

#### Frequency Response, Band 3

- 33. On the HP 8562A/B, press: **FREQUENCY** 1 3 . 1 GHz
- 34. Set the HP 8340A CW to 13.1.
- 35. If the analyzer is an HP 8562A, press LINT) PRESEL AUTO PEAK. Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear.
- 36. On the HP 8340A, adjust the power level for an HP 8562A/B MKR amplitude reading of -10 dBm±0.05 dB.
- 37. Record the negative of the power ratio displayed on the HP 8902A in Table 3-31 as the HP 8902A Reading.
- 38. On the HP 8340A, press CW .
- 39. On the HP 8562A/B, press (FREQUENCY) ▲ to step through the remaining frequencies listed in Table 3-31. At each new frequency, repeat steps 35 through 37, entering the power sensor's calibration factors into the HP 8902A as indicated in Table 3-31.

#### Frequency Response, Band 4

- 40. On the HP 8562A/B, press: FREQUENCY 1 9 . 7 GHz CF STEP 1 0 0 MHz
- 41. Set the HP 8340A CW to 19.71 and FREQ STEP to 100 MHz. *If the analyzer has Option 026, set FREQ STEP to 200 MHz.*
- 42. If the analyzer is an HP 8562A, press INT PRESEL AUTO PEAK. Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear.
- 43. On the HP 8340A, adjust the power level for an HP 8562A/B MKR amplitude reading of  $-10 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.05 \text{ dB}$ .
- 44. Record the negative of the power ratio displayed on the HP 8902A in Table 3-32 as the HP 8902A Reading.
- 45. Set the HP 8340A CW and the HP 8562A/B CENTER FREQ to 19.8 GHz (Option 026: 19.9 GHz). Repeat steps 42 through 44.
- 46. On the HP 8340A, press  $\mathbb{CW}$   $\blacktriangle$ .
- 47. On the HP 8562A/B, press (FREQUENCY) ▲ to step through the remaining frequencies listed in Table 3-32. (Option 026: Table 3-33). At each new frequency, repeat steps 42 through 44, entering the power sensor's calibration factors into the HP 8902A as indicated in Table 3-32 (Option 026: Table 3-33).

#### Frequency Response, Band 0 (<50 MHz)

48. Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	50 MHz
RES BW	100 Hz
MARKER	OFF
VIDEO BW	1 Hz

49. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-17.

50. On the HP 3335A, set the controls as follows:

FREQUENCY	50 MHz
AMPLITUDE	-4 dBm
AMPTD INCR	0.1 <b>dB</b>

- 51. Enter the power sensor's 50 MHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A.
- 52. Adjust the HP 3335A AMPLITUDE until the HP 8902A display reads the same value as recorded in step 12. Record the HP 3335A amplitude here, and in Table 3-34:

HP 3335A Amplitude (50 MHz):\_\_\_\_\_dB

- 53. Replace the HP 8485A power sensor with the HP 909D 50  $\Omega$  termination.
- 54. On the HP 8562A/B, press MARKER ON MARKER DELTA.
- 55. Set the HP 8562A/B CENTER FREQ and the HP 3335A FREQUENCY to the frequencies listed in Table 3-34. At each frequency, adjust the HP 3335A amplitude for a A MKR amplitude reading of 0.00 ±0.05 dB. Record the HP 3335A amplitude setting in Table 3-34, column 2, as the HP 3335A Amplitude.
- 56. For each of the frequencies listed in Table 3-34, subtract the HP 3335A Amplitude Reading (column 2) from the HP 3335A Amplitude (50 MHz) recorded in step 53. Record the results as the Response Relative to 50 MHz in Table 3-34, column 3.
- 57. Add to each of the "Response Relative to 50 MHz" entries in Table 3-34 the HP 8902A Reading for 50 MHz listed in Table 3-28. Record the results as the Response Relative to 300 MHz, in Table 3-34, column 4.
- **Note** Test frequency response at 1 kHz only on HP 8562A/B analyzers with serial prefix 2929A and below. HP 8562A/B analyzers with serial prefixes greater than 2929A are specified only down to 10 kHz.

#### **Test Results**

### 58. Frequency Response, Band 0

a. Enter the most positive number from Table 3-34, column 4	dB
b. Enter the most positive number from Table 3-28, column 2,	dB
column 2	
c. Of (a) and (b), enter whichever number is more positive	dB
d. Enter the most negative number from Table 3-34, column 4	dB
e. Enter the most negative number from Table 3-28, column 2	dB
f. Of(d) and (e), enter whichever number is more negative	dB
g. Subtract (f) from (c). The result should be less than 2.0 $dB$	dB
The absolute values in (c) and (f) should be less	s than 1.5 d <b>B</b> .

### 59. Frequency Response, Band 1

a. Enter the most positive number from Table 3-29, column 2	dB
The absolute value of this number should be less than 2.5 dB.	(HP 8562B: 2.0 dB)
b. Enter the most negative number from Table 3-29, column 2	dB
The absolute value of this number should be less than 2.5 dB.	(HP 8562B: 2.0 dB)
c. Subtract (b) from (a)	dB
The result should be less than $3.0 \text{ dB}$ .	(HP 8562B: 2.0 dB)

### 60. Frequency Response, Band 2

a. Enter the most positive number from Table 3-30, column 4	dB
The absolute value of this number should be less than 3.0 dB.	(HP 8562B: 3.0 dB)
b. Enter the most negative number from Table 3-30, column 2	dB
The absolute value of this number should be less than 3.0 dB.	(HP 8562B: 3.0 dB)
c. Subtract (b) from (a)	dB
The result should be less than 4.0 dB.	(HP 8562B: 3.0 dB)

#### 61. Frequency Response, Band 3

a. Enter the most positive number from Table 3-31, column 2			dB
The absolute value of this number should be less than 4.0 dB.	(HP	<b>85628</b> :	<b>3.0</b> dB)
b. Enter the most negative number from Table 3-31, column 2			dB
The absolute value of this number should be less than 4.0 dB.	(HP	8562B:	<b>3.0</b> dB)
c. Subtract (b) from (a)			dB
The result should be less than 6.0 dB.	(HP	8562B:	<b>3.0</b> dB)

#### 62. Frequency Response, Band 4

a. Enter the most positive number from Table 3-32, column 2 (Option 026: Table 3-33, column 2)	dB
The absolute value of this number should be less than 4.0 dB. (F	HP 8562B: 3.5 dB)
b. Enter the most negative number from Table 3-32, column 2 (Option 026: Table 3-33, column 2)	dB
The absolute value of this number should be less than 4.0 dB. (A	HP 8562B: 3.5 dB)
c. Subtract (b) from (a)	dB
The result should be less than 6.0 dB. (	HP 8562: 4.0 dB)

#### **Band Switching Uncertainty**

- 63. In the top row of Table 3-35, enter the values recorded in the indicated steps. For example, if step 61(a) has a value of 1.22 dB, enter "1.22 dB" in the top row of the "Band 2" column.
- 64. In the left column of Table 3-35, enter the values recorded in the indicated steps. For example, if step 60(b) has a value of -0.95 dB, enter "-0.95 dB" in the left column of the "Band 1" row.
- 65. Compute the other entries in Table 3-35 by taking the absolute value of the difference between the values in the left column and the top row.
- 66. Each computed entry should be less than the limit shown. Limits for HP 8562A analyzers appear in bold type; limits for HP 8562B analyzers appear in italic type.

Column 1 Frequency (GHz)	Column 2 HP 8902A Reading (dB)	Column 3 Cal Factor Frequency(GHz)	Column 4 Measurement Uncertainty (dB)
50		0.05	+0.29/-0.31
100		0.05	+0.29/-0.31
200		0.05	+0.29/-0.31
300		0.05	0 (Ref)
400		0.05	+0.29/-0.31
500		0.05	+0.29/-0.31
600		0.05	+0.29/-0.31
700		0.05	+0.29/-0.31
800		0.05	+0.29/-0.31
900		0.05	+0.29/-0.31
1000		0.05	+0.29/-0.31
1100		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
1200		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
1300		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
1400		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
1500		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
1600		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
1700		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
1800		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
1900		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
2000		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
2100		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
2200		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
2300		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
2400		2.0	+0.29/-0.31
2500		3.0	+0.29/-0.31
2600		3.0	+0.29/-0.31
2700		3.0	+0.29/-0.31
2800		3.0	+0.29/-0.31
2900		3.0	+0.29/-0.31

Table 3-28. Frequency Response, Band 0 (250 MHz)

Column 1 Frequency (GHz)	Column 2 HP 8902A Reading (dB)	Column 3 Cal Factor Frequency(GHz)	Column 4 Measurement Uncertainty (dB)
2.95		3.0	+0.43/-0.47
3.05		3.0	+0.43/-0.47
3.15		3.0	+0.43/-0.47
3.25		3.0	+0.43/-0.47
3.35		3.0	+0.43/-0.47
3.45		3.0	+0.43/-0.47
3.55		4.0	+0.43/-0.47
3.65		4.0	+0.43/-0.47
3.75		4.0	+0.43/-0.47
3.85		4.0	+0.43/-0.47
3.95		4.0	+0.43/-0.47
4.05		4.0	+0.43/-0.47
4.15		4.0	+0.43/-0.47
4.25		4.0	+0.43/-0.47
4.35		4.0	+0.43/-0.47
4.45		4.0	+0.43/-0.47
4.55		5.0	+0.43/-0.47
4.65		5.0	+0.43/-0.47
4.75		5.0	+0.43/-0.47
4.85		5.0	+0.43/-0.47
4.95		5.0	+0.43/-0.47
5.05		5.0	+0.43/-0.47
5.15		5.0	+0.43/-0.47
5.25		5.0	+0.43/-0.47
5.35		5.0	+0.43/-0.47
5.45		5.0	+0.43/-0.47
5.55		6.0	+0.43/-0.47
5.65		6.0	+0.43/-0.47
5.75		6.0	+0.43/-0.47
5.85		6.0	+0.43/-0.47
5.95		6.0	+0.43/-0.47
6.05		6.0	+0.43/-0.47
6.15		6.0	+0.43/-0.47
6.25		6.0	+0.43/-0.47
6.35		6.0	+0.43/-0.47
6.45		6.0	+0.43/-0.47

Table 3-29. Frequency Response, Band 1

Column 1 Frequency GHz)	Column 2 HP 8902A Reading (dB)	Column 3 Cal Factor Frequency (GHz)	Column 4 Measurement Uncertainty (dB)
6.5		6.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
6.6		7.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
6.8		7.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
7.0		7.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
7.2		7.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
7.4		7.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
7.6		8.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
7.8		8.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
8.0		8.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
8.2		8.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
8.4		8.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
8.6		9.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
8.8		9.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
9.0		9.0	+0.43/-0.48  dB
9.2		9.0	+0.43/-0.48  dB
9.4		9.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
9.6		10.0	+0.43/-0.48  dB
9.8		10.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
10.0		10.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
10.2		10.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
10.4		10.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
10.6		11.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
10.8		11.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
11.0		11.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
11.2		11.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
11.4		11.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
11.6		12.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
11.8		12.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
12.0		12.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
12.2		12.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
12.4		12.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
12.6		13.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
12.8		13.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
13.0		13.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB

Table 3-30. Frequency Response, Band 2

Column 1 Prequency (GHz)	Column 2 HP 8902A Reading (dB)	Column 3 Cal Factor Frequency (GHz)	Column 4 Measurement Uncertainty (dB)
13.1		13.0	0 (Ref)
13.3		13.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
13.5		13.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
13.7		14.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
13.9		14.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
14.1		14.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
14.3		14.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
14.5		14.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
14.7		15.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
14.9		15.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
15.1		15.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
15.3		15.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
15.5		15.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
15.7		16.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
15.9		16.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
16.1		16.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
16.3		16.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
16.5		16.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
16.7		17.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
16.9		17.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
17.1		17.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
17.3		17.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
17.5		17.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
17.7		18.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
17.9		18.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
18.1		18.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
18.3		18.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
18.5		18.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
18.7		19.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
18.9		19.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
19.1		19.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
19.3		19.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
19.5		19.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
19.7		20.0	+0.43/-0.48 dB
			,

Table 3-31. Frequency Response, Band 3

Column 1 Frequency	Column 2 HP 8902A Beading (dB)	Column 3 Cal Factor Frequency (CH4)	Column 4 Measurement Uncertainty (dB)
<u>G112)</u>	Reading (ub)	Frequency (GHZ)	Uncertainty (ub)
19.71		20.0	+0.55/-0.59
19.8		20.0	+0.55/-0.59
19.9		20.0	+0.55/-0.59
20.0		20.0	+0.55/-0.59
20.1		20.0	+0.55/-0.59
20.2		20.0	+0.55/-0.59
20.3		20.0	+0.55/-0.59
20.4		20.0	+0.55/-0.59
20.5		21.0	+0.55/-0.59
20.6		21.0	+0.55/-0.59
20.7		21.0	+0.55/-0.59
20.8		21.0	+0.55/-0.59
20.9		21.0	+0.55/-0.59
21.0		21.0	+0.55/-0.59
21.1		21.0	+0.55/-0.59
21.2		21.0	+0.55/-0.59
21.3		21.0	+0.55/-0.59
21.4		21.0	+0.55/-0.59
21.5		22.0	+0.55/-0.59
21.6		22.0	+0.55/-0.59
21.7		22.0	+0.55/-0.59
21.8		22.0	+0.55/-0.59
21.9		22.0	+0.55/-0.59
22.0		22.0	+0.55/-0.59

Table 3-32. Frequency Response, Band 4 (without Option 026)

Column 1 Frequency (GHz)	Column 2 HP 8902A Reading (dB)	Column 3 Cal Factor Frequency (GHz)	Column 4 Measurement Uncertainty (dB)
((()))	Reading (ub)	Trequency (GM2)	Checklandy (uD)
19 71		20.0	$\pm 0.55/-0.59$
19.9		20.0	+0.55/-0.59
20.1		20.0	+0.55/-0.59
20.3		20.5	+0.55/-0.59
20.5		20.5	+0.55/-0.59
20.7		20.5	+0.55/-0.59
20.9		21.0	+0.55/-0.59
21.1		21.0	+0.55/-0.59
21.3		21.5	+0.55/-0.59
21.5		21.5	+0.55/-0.59
21.7		21.5	+0.55/-0.59
21.9		22.0	+0.55/-0.59
22.1		22.0	+0.55/-0.59
22.3		22.5	+0.55/-0.59
22.5		22.5	+0.55/-0.59
22.7		22.5	+0.55/-0.59
22.9		23.0	+0.55/-0.59
23.1		23.0	+0.55/-0.59
23.3		23.5	+0.55/-0.59
23.5		23.5	+0.55/-0.59
23.7		23.5	+0.55/-0.59
23.9		24.0	+0.55/-0.59
24.1		24.0	+0.55/-0.59
24.3		24.5	+0.55/-0.59
24.5		24.5	+0.55/-0.59
24.7		24.5	+0.55/-0.59
24.9		25.0	+0.55/-0.59
25.1		25.0	+0.55/-0.59
25.3		25.5	+0.55/-0.59
25.5		25.5	+0.55/-0.59
25.7		25.5	+0.55/-0.59
25.9		26.0	+0.55/-0.59
26.1		26.0	+0.55/-0.59
26.3		26.5	+0.55/-0.59
26.5		26.5	+0.55/-0.59

Table 3-33. Frequency Response, Band 4 (Option 026 only)

Column 1 Frequency	Column 2 HP 3335A Amplitude (dBm)	Column 3 Response Relative to 50 MHz	Column 4 Response Relative to 300 MHz	Column 5 Measurement Uncertainty (dB)	
50 MHz 20 MHz		0 (Ref)		+0.34/-0.37 +0.34/-0.37	
10 MHz 1 MHz 100 <b>kHz</b>				+0.34/-0.37 +0.34/-0.37 +0.34/-0.37	
9 kHz 1 kHz*	response is	specified to 1	kHg only for	+0.34/-0.37 +0.34/-0.37	
<sup>*</sup> Frequency response is specified to 1 kHz only for HP 8562A/B analyzers with serial prefix 2929A and below.					

Table 3-34. Frequency Response, Band 0 (<50 MHz)

	Band 0	Band 1	Band 2	Band 3	Band 4
	step 58(c)	step 59(a)	step 60(a)	step 61(a)	step 62(a)
Band 0		3.5 dB	<b>4.0</b> d <b>B</b>	5.0 dB	<b>5.0 dB</b>
step 58(f)		3.0 dB	<b>3.5</b> dB	3.5 dB	4.0 <i>dB</i>
Band 1	3.5 dB		<b>4.5 dB</b>	5.5 dB	<b>5.5 dB</b>
step 59(b)	3.0 dB		<b>3.5</b> dB	3.5 dB	4.0 <i>dB</i>
Band 2	<b>4.0</b> d <b>B</b>	4.5 dB		<b>6.0 dB</b>	<b>6.0 dB</b>
step 60(b)	<b>3.5</b> dB	3.5 dB		4.0 <i>dB</i>	4.5 <b>dB</b>
Band 3	5.0 dB	5.5 dB	<b>6.0 dB</b>		<b>7.0 dB</b>
step 61(b)	3.5 dB	3.5 dB	4.0 <i>dB</i>		4.5 <b>dB</b>
Band 4	<b>5.0 dB</b>	<b>5.5 dB</b>	<b>6.0 dB</b>	<b>7.0 dB</b>	
step 62(b)	4.0 <i>dB</i>	4.0 <i>dB</i>	4.5 <i>dB</i>	4.5 <b>dB</b>	

Table 3-35. Band Switching Uncertainty

# 16. Frequency Span Accuracy

## **Specification**

 $<\pm5\%$  of actual frequency separation

# **Related Adjustment**

YTO Adjustment

### Description

Two synthesized sweepers provide the precise signals required to test the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer's frequency span accuracy. Signal separation, measured with the delta marker function, is checked for accuracy. Span accuracy at several different frequencies is tested. Both sweepers are phase-locked to the analyzer's 10 MHz reference.



Figure 3-18. Frequency Span Accuracy Test Setup

# Equipment

Synthesized Sweeper (two required)	HP 8340A
Power Splitter	HP 11667B
•	
Adapters	
Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (m)	. 1250-1743
(not necessary for Option 026)	
APC <b>3.5</b> (f) to APC <b>3.5</b> (f) (two required)	5061-5311
BNC Tee (m) (f) (f)	. 1250-0781
Cables	
BNC, 122 cm (48 in) (two required) l	HP 10503A
APC 3.5, 91 cm (36 in)	. 8120-4921

# Procedure

- Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-18. Both HP 8340As should be set for EXT FREQUENCY STANDARD. Connect the power splitter directly to the analyzer's INPUT 50Ω. Do not use a cable.
- 2. Set the controls on HP 8340A #1 as follows:

CW	1.499996 GHz
POWER LEVEL	-5 dBm
FREQUENCY STANDARD SWITCH	EXT
(rear panel)	

3. Set the controls on HP 8340A #2 as follows:

CW	1.500004 GHz
POWER LEVEL	-10 <b>dBm</b>
FREQUENCY STANDARD SWITCH	EXT
(rear panel)	

4. On the HP 8562A/B, press (PRESET). If the analyzer is an HP 8562A, press (RECALL) MORE FACTORY PAESEL PK.

Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

CENTER FREQ 1.5 GHz SPAN 10 kHz

#### 16. Frequency Span Accuracy

- **Note** Use the procedure in steps 5 through 7 when testing all frequency spans of HP 8562A analyzers, and when testing spans up to 100 MHz of HP 8562B analyzers. Use the procedure in steps 8 through 19 when testing frequency spans of 5 GHz and above of HP 8562B analyzers.
- 5. On the HP 8562A/B, press: (TRIG) SINGLE SINGLE MARKER (OFF) (PEAK SEARCH) MARKER DELTA NEXT PEAK.

The active and anchor markers should be on the peaks of the signals near the second and tenth vertical graticule lines.

- 6. Record the HP 8562A/B A MKR frequency reading as the Actual A MKR Reading in Table 3-36. The reading should be within the limits shown.
- 7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 for the combinations of HP 8340A CW frequencies and HP 8562A/B center frequencies and spans indicated in Table 3-36.

When changing CENTER FREQ on the HP 8562A, do the following:

- a. Set the HP 8340A # 1 CW to the HP 8562A/B center frequency.
- b. On the HP 8562A, press: (TRIG) CONT (PEAK SEARCH) (INT) PRESEL AUTO PK.

Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear before continuing to the next step.

- c. Press TRIG SINGLE .
- d. Proceed with steps 5 and 6, above.

The following steps are for HP 8562B analyzers only.

- 8. On the HP 8562B, press: TRIG SINGLE SINGLE MARKER OFF (PEAK SEARCH].
- 9. Press (INT) SIG ID AT MKR . Wait for the identification routine to finish.
- 10. If the frequency displayed in the active function block is within 50 MHz of HP 8340A #1 CW frequency, and the signal has not been identified as being an image, proceed to step 13.
- 11. If the frequency displayed in the active function block is more than 50 MHz from the CW frequency of HP 8340A #1, and/or is identified as being an image, press MARKER (ON). Rotate the knob to place the active marker on the peak of the next highest signal.
- 12. Repeat steps 9 through 11 until the conditions in step 10 are met.
- 13. Press MARKER (ON) MARKER Δ. Rotate the knob to place the active marker on a signal near the tenth vertical graticule line (one division from the rightmost graticule line).

14. Press [INT] SIG ID AT MKR . Wait for the signal identification routine to finish.

- 15. If the frequency displayed in the active function block is within 50 MHz of HP 8340A #2 CW frequency, and the signal has not been identified as being an image, press MARKER (ON). Rotate the knob to place the active marker on the peak of the next highest signal.
- 16. Repeat steps 14 through 16 until the conditions in step 15 are met.
- 17. Record the HP 8562B A MKR frequency reading as the Actual A MKR reading in Table 3-36. The reading should be within the limits shown.
- 18. For all other frequency spans of 5 GHz or more on the HP 8562B, repeat steps 8 through 18 for the combinations of HP 8340A CW frequencies and HP 8562B center frequencies as indicated in Table 3-36.

# 16. Frequency Span Accuracy

HP 8340 #1 Frequency	HP 8340 #2 Frequency	HP 8	HP 8562A/B		A MKR Reading		
		Center	Span				
(GHz)	(GHz)	Freq	Setting	Min	Actual	Max	
1.499996	1.500004	1.5 GHz	10 <b>kHz</b>	7.60 <b>kHz</b>		8.40 kHz	33 Hz
1.499992	1.500008	1.5 GHz	20 <b>kHz</b>	15.2 <b>kHz</b>		16.8 <b>kHz</b>	66 Hz
1.499980	1.500020	1.5 GHz	50 kHz	38.0 kHz		42.0 <b>kHz</b>	165 Hz
1.499960	1.500040	1.5 GHz	100 <b>kHz</b>	76.0 kHz		84.0 <b>kHz</b>	330 Hz
1.499960	1.500040	1.5 GHz	101 <b>kHz</b>	76.0 kHz		84.0 <b>kHz</b>	333.3 Hz
1.499920	1.500080	1.5 GHz	200 kHz	152 <b>kHz</b>		168 <b>kHz</b>	660 Hz
1.499800	1.500200	1.5 GHz	500 kHz	380 <b>kHz</b>		420 kHz	1.65 <b>kHz</b>
1.499600	1.500400	1.5 GHz	1.0 MHz	760 <b>kHz</b>		840 <b>kHz</b>	3.3 kHz
1.499600	1.500400	1.5 GHz	1.01 MHz	760 kHz		840 kHz	3.333 kHz
1.499200	1.500800	1.5 GHz	2.0 MHz	1.52 MHz		1.68 MHz	6.6 kHz
1.498000	1.502000	1.5 GHz	5.0 MHz	3.80 MHz		4.20 MHz	16.5 <b>kHz</b>
1.496	1.504	1.5 GHz	10.0 MHz	7.60 MHz		8.40 MHz	33 kHz
1.492	1.508	1.5 GHz	10.0 MHz	15.2 MHz		16.8 MHz	66 kHz
1.480	1.520	1.5 GHz	50.0 MHz	38 MHz		42.0 MHz	165 kHz
1.460	1.540	1.5 GHz	100 MHz	76 MHz		84.0 MHz	330 kHz
1.420	1.580	1.5 GHz	200 MHz	152 MHz		168.0 MHz	660 kHz
1.300	1.700	1.5 GHz	500 MHz	380 MHz		420 MHz	1.65 MHz
1.100	1.900	1.5 GHz	$1.0\mathrm{GHz}$	760 MHz		840 MHz	3.3 MHz
0.700	2.300	1.5 GHz	2.0 GHz	1.52 GHz		1.68 GHz	6.6 MHz
8.999996	9.000004	9.0 GHz	10 <b>kHz</b>	7.6 kHz		8.4 MHz	33 Hz
8.992	9.008	9.0 GHz	20 MHz	15.2 MHz		16.8 MHz	66 kHz
8.98	9.020	9.0 GHz	50 MHz	38.0 MHz		42.0 MHz	165 <b>kHz</b>
7.0	11.0	9.0 GHz	5 GHz	3.8 GHz		4.2 GHz	16.5 MHz

# Table 3-36. Frequency Span Accuracy

HP 8340 #1 Frequency	HP 8340 #2 Frequency	HP 8! 62A/B		A MKR Reading			, Measurement Uncertainty
		Center	Span				
(GHz)	(GHz)	Freq	Setting	Min	Actual	Max	
15.999996	16.000004	16.0 GHz	10 <b>kHz</b>	7.6 <b>kHz</b>		8.4 kHz	33 Hz
15.98	16.02	16.0 GHz	50 MHz	38.0 MHz		42 MHz	165 <b>kHz</b>
15.96	16.04	16.0 GHz	100 MHz	76.0 MHz		84.0 MHz	330 kHz
14.0	18.0	16.0 GHz	5 GHz	3.8 GHz		4.2 GHz	16.5 MHz
20.499996	20.500004	20.5 GHz	10 <b>kHz</b>	7.6 <b>kHz</b>		8.4 kHz	33 Hz
20.48	20.52	20.5 GHz	50 MHz	38 MHz		42 MHz	165 kHz
20.46	20.54	20.5 GHz	100 MHz	76.0 MHz		84.0 MHz	330 kHz
3.0	21.0	12.40 GHz	19.25 GHz	17.1 GHz		18.9 GHz	63.525 MHz

 Table 3-36.
 Frequency Span Accuracy (continued)

# **17. Third Order Intermodulation Distortion**

## **Specification**

For two -30 dBm input signals at the input mixer:

10 MHz to 2.9 GHz: <-70 dBc 2.75 to 22 GHz: <-75 dBc (Option 026, 2.75 to 26.5 GHz: <- 75 dBc)

**Note** Mixer input level = input level – input attenuation

### **Related Adjustment**

There is no related adjustment procedure for this performance test.

### Description

Two synthesized sweepers provide the signals required for measuring third order intermodulation. Both synthesized sweepers are phase-locked to the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer's 10 MHz reference.



Figure 3-19. Third Order Intermodulation Test Setup
# Equipment

Measuring Receiver	HP 8902A
Synthesized Sweeper (two required)	HP 8340A
Directional Coupler	.0955-0125
Power Sensor	HP 8485A
Adapters	
Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (m)	1250-1743
(not necessary for Option 026)	
APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f) (two required)	5062-5311
BNC Tee (m) (f) (f)	1250-0781
Cables	
BNC, 122 cm (48 in) (two required)	HP 10503A
APC 3.5, 91 cm (36 in) (two required)	8120-4921

# Procedure

## Third Order Intermodulation (10 MHz to 2.9 GHz)

1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-19.

2. On each HP 8340A, press [INSTR PRESET]. Set the controls on each as follows:

POWER LEVEL	-20 dBm
MODULATION	OFF
RF	OFF
FREQUENCY STANDARD SWITCH	EXT
(rear panel)	

- 3. On HP 8340A #1, press:
- 4. On HP 8340A #2, press: CW 2 . 8 0 0 0 5 GHz

5. On the HP 8902A, set the controls as follows:

FUNCTION	RF POWER
LOG/LIN	LOG

#### 17. Third Order Intermodulation Distortion

6. On the HP 8562A/B, press PRESET. On HP 8562A analyzers, press RECALL MORE FACTORY PRESEL PK.

Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

2.8 GHz
-20 dBm
$10  \mathrm{kHz}$
50 kHz
1 <b>kHz</b>
100 Hz

- 7. Zero the HP 8902A and calibrate the HP 8485A power sensor at 50 MHz, as described in the HP 8902A Operation Manual. Enter the power sensor's 3 GHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A.
- 8. Connect the HP 8485A Power Sensor to the output of the directional coupler.
- 9. On HP 8340A #1, press [RF) on. Adjust (POWER LEVEL) for a -20 dBm reading on the HP 8902A display.
- 10. Disconnect the power sensor from the directional coupler. Connect the directional coupler directly to the HP 8562A/B INPUT 50Ω using an adapter. Do not use a cable.
- 11. On the HP 8562A/B, press (PEAK SEARCH) MKR MKR REF LVL

Wait for a new sweep to finish, then press MARKER DELTA (FREQUENCY) (A).

- 12. On HP 8340A #2, press [RF) on.
- 13. On the HP 8562A/B, press (peak search)
- 14. On HP 8340A #2, adjust (POWER LEVEL) for a A MKR reading of 0.0 dB  $\pm 0.17$  dB on the HP 8562A/B.
- 15. On the HP 8562A/B, press: MARKER OFF (PEAK SEARCH) MARKER DELTA (FREQUENCY)

Wait for a new sweep to finish, then press (PEAK SEARCH).

- 16. Record the HP 8562A/B A MKR reading in Table 3-37, as the Upper Product Suppression. The suppression should be greater than 70 dB.
- 17. On the HP 8562A/B, press: FREQUENCY  $\bigtriangledown$   $\bigtriangledown$

Wait for a new sweep to finish, then press [PEAK SEARCH].

18. Record the HP 8562A/B A MKR reading in Table 3-37, as the Lower Product Suppression. The suppression should be greater than 70 dB.

#### Third Order Intermodulation, >2.9 GHz

- 19. Disconnect the directional coupler from the HP 8562A/B. Connect the directional coupler to the power sensor.
- 20. On HP 8340A #2, press **RF** off.
- 21. Using **CW**, set each of the HP 8340A frequencies to the next values listed in Table 3-37. Enter the appropriate power sensor calibration factor into the HP 8902A.
- 22. On HP 8340A #1, adjust the power level for a -20 dBm reading on the HP 8902A display.
- 23. Disconnect the power sensor from the directional coupler. Connect the directional coupler directly to the HP 8562A/B INPUT 50Ω using an adapter. Do not use a cable.
- 24. Set the HP 8562A/B center frequency to the same frequency as HP 8340A #1. Press MARKER OFF.
- 25. Omit step 25 if the analyzer is an HP 8562B. On the HP 8562A, press: (AMPLITUDE) REF LVL (2) (1-dBm) (PEAK SEARCH) (INT) PRESEL AUTO PK

Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear.

26. Press [PEAK SEARCH] (MKR ) MARKER REF LVL

Wait for completion of a new sweep, then press MARKER DELTA FREQUENCY

- 27. On HP 8340A #2, press **RF** on.
- 28. On the HP 8562A/B, press (peak search).
- 29. On HP 8340A #2, adjust the power level for a A MKR reading of 0.0 dB  $\pm$ 0.17 dB on the HP 8562A/B.
- 30. On the HP 8562A/B, press **FREQUENCY (**.

Wait for completion of a new sweep, then press (PEAK SEARCH). Record the HP 8562A/B A MKR reading in Table 3-37, as the Upper Product Suppression. The suppression should be greater than 75 dB.

31. On the HP 8562A/B, press **FREQUENCY V V**.

Wait for completion of a new sweep, then press (PEAK SEARCH). Record the HP 8562A/B A MKR reading in Table 3-37, as the Lower Product Suppression. The suppression should be greater than 75 dB.

#### 17. Third Order Intermodulation Distortion

32. Record here the more positive of Lower Product Suppression and Upper Product Suppression for the 2.8 GHz entries in Table 3-37:

Third Order Intermodulation Distortion at 2.8 GHz: \_\_\_\_\_dBc

33. Record here the more positive of Lower Product Suppression and Upper Product Suppression for the 4.0 GHz entries in Table 3-37:

Third Order Intermodulation Distortion at 4.0 GHz: \_\_\_\_\_dBc

		Lower Product		Upper Product		
H P 8340A CW (GHz)	H P 8340A CW (GHz)	Frequency (GHz)	Suppression (dB)	Frequency (GHz)	Suppression (dB)	Measurement Uncertainty (dB)
2.8	2.80005	2.79995		2.8001		$\pm 2.83$
4.0	4.00005	3.99995		4.0001		$\pm 2.83$

Table 3-37. Third Order Intermodulation Distortion

# **18. Gain Compression**

## **Specification**

10 MHz to 2.9 GHz: <1.0 dB for total mixer power level of -5 dBm 2.9 GHz to 22.0 GHz: <1.0 dB for total mixer power level of -3 dBm Option 026, 2.9 GHz to 26.5 GHz: <1.0 dB for total mixer power level of -3 dBm

For HP 8562A analyzers with serial prefix 2805A and below, and for HP 8562B analyzers with serial prefix 2750A and below: <1.0 dB for total mixer power level of -3 dBm.

**Note** Total mixer power level = total input power level – input attenuation.

## **Related Adjustment**

There is no related adjustment procedure for this performance test.

## Description

This test measures gain compression in low band and high band. Two signals, separated by 3 MHz, are used. First the test places a -30 dBm signal at the input of the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer (the analyzer's reference level is also set to -30 dBm). Then a +5 dBm or +7 dBm signal is input to the analyzer, overdriving its input. The decrease in the first signal's amplitude (gain compression) caused by the second signal is the measured gain compression.

## 18. Gain Compression



Figure 3-20. Gain Compression Test Setup

# Equipment

Synthesized Sweeper two required	HP 8340A
Measuring Receiver	HP 8902A
Amplifier	HP 11975A
Power Sensor	HP 8485A
Power Splitter	.HP 11667B

#### Adapters

APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f) (two required)	
Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (m)	
(not necessary for Option 026)	
BNC Tee (m) (f) (f)	

#### Cables

BNC, 122 cm (48 in) (two required)	HP 10503A
APC 3.5, 91 cm (36 in)	.8120-4921
RF Cable	11975-2000 2

## Procedure

## <2.9 GHz

- 1. Zero the HP 8902A and calibrate the HP 8485A power sensor as described in the HP 8902A Operation Manual. Enter the power sensor's 2 GHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A.
- 2. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-20, with the output of the power splitter connected to the HP 8485A Power Sensor.
- 3. On HP 8340A #1, press (INSTR PRESET). Set the controls as follows:

	CW	2.0 GHz
	POWER LEVEL	-24 dBm
FREQUENCY	STANDARD SWITCH	EXT
	(rear panel)	

4. On HP 83408 #2, press [INSTR PRESET]. Set the controls as follows:

CW	2.003 GHz
POWER LEVEL	+8 dBm
FREQUENCY STANDARD SWITCH	EXT
(rear panel)	

- 5. On the HP 8562A/B, press PRESET. On the HP 8562A analyzer, press RECALL MORE FACTORY PRESEL PK.
- 6. Set the HP 8562A/B controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	2.0 GHz
REF LVL	-30 dBm
SPAN	10 MHz
RES BW	300 <b>kHz</b>
SCALE	1 dB/DIV

- 7. Adjust the HP 11975A Output Power Level for a +5 dBm reading on the HP 8902A display.
- 8. On HP 8340A #2, adjust the power level to -80 dBm.
- 9. Remove the power sensor from the power splitter. Connect the power splitter to the HP 8562A/B INPUT 50 $\Omega$  using an adapter. Do not use a cable.
- 10. On HP 8340A #1, adjust the power level for a signal 1 dB below the HP 8562A/B reference level.
- 11. On the HP 8562A/B, press (PEAK SEARCH) MARKER DELTA .
- 12. On HP 8340A #2, set the power level to +8 dBm.

#### 18. Gain Compression

13. On the HP 8562A/B, press (PEAK SEARCH) NEXT PEAK. The active marker should be on the lower amplitude signal, not on the signal that is off the top of the screen. If it is not on the lower amplitude signal, reposition the marker to this peak, using the front-panel function knob. Read the  $\Delta$  MKR amplitude. The amplitude should read less than -1.0 dB. Record the A MKR amplitude in Table 3-38 as Gain Compression, Band 0.

#### >2.9 GHz

- 14. Set the HP 8562A/B, HP 8340A #1 and HP 8340A #2 to the frequencies indicated in Table 3-38 for Band 1.
- 15. Enter the HP 8485A calibration factor, for the selected HP 8562A/B center frequency, into the HP 8902A.
- 16. Disconnect the power splitter from the HP 8562A/B, and reconnect it to the HP 8485A Power Sensor.
- 17. Adjust the HP 11975A Output Power Level for a +7 dBm reading on the HP 8902A display.
- 18. On HP 8340A #2, set the power level to -80 dBm.
- 19. Reconnect the power splitter to the HP 8562A/B INPUT 50 $\Omega$ .
- 20. On HP 8340A #1, adjust the power level to bring the signal 1 dB (one division) below the HP 8562A/B reference level.
- 21. On the HP 8562A/B, press MARKER (OFF) (PEAK SEARCH).
- 22. **Omit step 22 if the analyzer is** an HP 8562B. On the HP 8562A, press LINT) **PRESEL AUTO** PK. Wait for the PEAKING message to disappear before continuing to the next step.

#### Press [PEAK SEARCH] MARKER DELTA .

- 23. On HP 8340A #2, set the power level to +8 dBm.
- 24. On the HP 8562A/B, press <u>(PEAK SEARCH)</u> NEXT **PEAK**. The active marker should be on the peak of the lower amplitude signal. If it is not, reposition the marker to this peak, using the front-panel function knob. Read the A MKR amplitude and record it as Gain Compression in Table 3-38. The gain compression should be less than 1 dB.
- 25. Repeat steps 14 through 24 until all the entries in Table 3-38 have been completed.

Band	HP 8562A/B Center Freq (GHz)	HP 8340A #1 CW (GHz)	HP 8340A #2 CW (GHz)	Gain Compression (dB)	Measurement Uncertainty (dB)
0	2.0	2.000	2.003		$\pm 0.23$
1	4.0	4.000	4.003		$\pm 0.23$
2	7.0	7.000	7.003		$\pm 0.23$

#### Table 3-38. Gain Compression

# 19. 1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude

## **Specification**

Amplitude (3.0 to 6.7 GHz): +16.5 dBm ±2.0 dB, 20°C to 30°C

## **Related Adjustment**

First LO Distribution Amplifier Adjustment

## Description

1ST LO OUTPUT power is measured with a power meter. The HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer is placed in external mixing mode and harmonic-locked to N = 6. This allows the broadest tuning range of the 1st LO.



dL124a

Figure 3-21. 1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude Test Setup

## Equipment

Measuring Rece	zeiver	HP 8902A
Power Sensor		HP 8485A

Note The results of this test are valid only if the ambient temperature is between  $20^{\circ}$ C and  $30^{\circ}$ C.

#### 19. 1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude

## Procedure

- 1. Zero the HP 8902A and calibrate the HP 8485A Power Sensor at 50 MHz as described in the HP 8902A Operation Manual. Enter the power sensor's 3 GHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A. Set the HP 8902A for dBm output (LOG display).
- 2. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-21.
- 3. On the HP 8562A/B, press PRESET SPAN ZERO SPAN. Set the controls as follows:

MIXING	EXT
LOCK HARMONIC	#6
CENTERFREQ	18 GHz
CF STEP	1200 MHz
SPAN	0 Hz

- 4. Read the RF Power displayed on the HP 8902A, and record it as the 3.000 GHz entry in Table 3-39, column 5.
- 5. On the HP 8562A/B, use **CENTER** FREQ and (A) to step the 1ST LO frequency in 200 MHz steps (center frequency in 1200 MHz steps). Enter the appropriate power sensor calibration factor into the HP 8902A. At each step, record in Table 3-39 the power level displayed on the HP 8902A. The power levels measured should be within the limits shown in Table 3-39.
- 6. Record the maximum 1ST LO OUTPUT POWER here:

Maximum 1ST LO OUTPUT POWER: \_\_\_\_\_ dB

7. Record the minimum 1ST LO OUTPUT POWER here:

Minimum 1ST LO OUTPUT POWER: \_\_\_\_\_ dB

LST LO Freq* (GHz)	Center Freq (n=6) (GHz)	CAL Factor Frequency (GHz)	1ST LO OUTPUT Power		Measurement Uncertainty (dB)	
(GHz)	(GHz)	(GHz)	Min (dBm)	Actual (dBm)	Max (dBm)	(dB)
3.0	18	3.0	\$14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
3.2	19.2	3.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
3.4	20.4	3.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
3.6	21.6	4.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
3.8	22.8	4.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
4.0	24.0	4.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
4.2	25.2	4.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
4.4	26.4	4.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
4.6	27.6	5.0	\$14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
4.8	28.8	5.0	\$14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
5.0	30.0	5.0	\$14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
5.2	31.2	5.0	\$14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
5.4	32.4	5.0	\$14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
5.6	33.6	6.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
5.8	34.8	6.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
6.0	36.0	6.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
6.2	37.2	6.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
6.4	38.4	6.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
6.6	39.6	7.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
6.7	39.99997	7.0	+14.5		+18.5	$\pm 0.25$
'Nominal. Actual 1st LO frequency is within 60 MHz of this frequency.						

Table 3-39. 1ST LO OUTPUT Amplitude

# 20. Sweep Time Accuracy

## **Specification**

For SPAN = 0 Hz: Sweep time <30 ms: <-15%Sweep time  $\le 60$  s but  $\ge 30$  ms: <-1%

# **Related Adjustment**

Display Adjustments (Fast Zero Span Adjustments)

## Description

For sweep times less than 30 ms, an amplitude-modulated signal is displayed on the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer in zero span, and the frequency of the modulating single (triangle wave) is adjusted to space the peaks evenly across the display. The frequency of the modulating signal is counted and the actual sweep time is calculated and compared to the specification.

For sweep times of 30 ms to 60 seconds, the time interval of the BLANKING OUTPUT'S low state is measured. This time interval corresponds to the sweep time. The measured sweep time is compared to the specification.



Figure 3-22. Sweep Time Accuracy Test Setup

# Equipment

Synthesized Sweeper	HP 8340A
Universal Counter	HP 5316A
Pulse/Function Generator	HP 8116A
Adapters	
Type N (m) to BNC (f) (two required)	. 1250-1476
Type N (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	1250-1745
(two required for Option 026)	
BNC Tee(m) (f) (f)	1250-0781
Cable	
BNC, 122 cm (48 in) <i>(five required)</i>	HP 10503A

## **Procedure**

- 1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-22, with the BNC cable from the HP 5316A connected to the HP 8562A/B EXT TRIG INPUT.
- 2. On the HP 8562A/B, press (PRESET). Set the controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	300 MHz
SPAN	0 Hz
SWEEP TIME	50 <b>µs</b>
SCALE	LINEAR

- 3. On the HP 5316A, set all buttons out, including the blue SHIFT button. Set the LEVEL/SENS control for Channel A to midrange and the LEVEL/SENS control for Channel B fully counterclockwise. Set the GATE TIME control to MIN.
  - a. Push the FREQ A button in.
  - b. Push the AC/DC buttons for Channels A and B in.
  - c. Push the Channel A TRIGGER LEVEL/SENSITIVITY button in.
- 4. On the HP 8116A, set the controls as follows:

$\mathbf{FRQ}$	200 kHz
DTY	50%
AMP	500  mV
OFS	o v
FUNCTION	TRIANGLE

5. On the HP 8340A, press [INSTR PRESET]. Set the controls as follows:

CW	300 MHz
POWER LEVEL	-5 dBm
MODULATION	AM

6. On the HP 8562A/B, press TRIG EXTERNAL .

#### 20. Sweep Time Accuracy

- 7. Adjust the HP 8116A frequency for 10 cycles evenly spaced relative to the vertical graticule lines on the analyzer. For example, if the peak of the first cycle is 0.2 divisions to the right of the first graticule line, the peak of the tenth cycle should be set 0.2 divisions to the right of the tenth graticule line.
- 8. Read the frequency displayed on the HP 5316A. Calculate the measured sweep time using the equation below. Record the result as the Measured Sweep Time in Table 3-40, for the 50  $\mu$ s Sweep Time Setting. The Measured Sweep Time should lie within the limits shown in Table 3-40.

Measured Sweep Time = 10/HP 5316A Frequency Reading

9. Repeat steps 7 and 8 for sweep times between 100  $\mu$ s and 20 ms, as listed in Table 3-40. Set the initial HP 8116A frequency according to this equation:

Initial HP 8116A Frequency = 10/Sweep Time Setting

- 10. Disconnect the BNC cable between the HP 5316A and the HP 8116A. Connect a BNC cable from the BLANKING OUTPUT on the HP 8562A/B to the Channel A input of the HP 5316A.
- 11. On the HP 8562A/B, press (TRIG) FREE RUN (SWEEP 3 0 ms.
- 12. On the HP 5316A, set the controls as follows:
  - a. Set the Channel A LEVEL/SENS control fully counterclockwise.
  - b. Press TI A▶B.
  - c. Push the SEP/COM A button in.
  - d. Set the Channel A TRIGGER LEVEL/SENSITIVITY button out.
  - e. Push the Channel A slope button in (negative edge trigger).
- 13. On the HP 5316A, set the Channel A LEVEL/SENS control fully clockwise. Repeat for the Channel B LEVEL/SENS control.
- 14. Perform the following steps for each of the 21 Sweep Time Settings listed in the first column of Table 3-40:
  - a. Set the HP 8562A/B to the sweep time.
  - b. Wait for the HP 5316A display to settle (usually about three sweeps). Record the HP 5316A reading as the Measured Sweep Time in the third column of Table 3-40. The Measured Sweep Time should fall within the limits shown in Table 3-40.
- **Note** It might be necessary to readjust the LEVEL/SENS controls slightly for a stable display.

Sweep Time Setting	Minimum Reading	Measured 1 Sweep Time	Maximum Reading	Measurement Uncertainty
50 <b>µs</b>	42.5 <b>μs</b>		57.5 <b>μs</b>	±101 ns
$100 \ \mu s$	85 <b>μs</b>		115 <b>μs</b>	±101 ns
$200 \ \mu s$	170 <b>µs</b>		230 <b>µs</b>	±102 ns
500 <b>μ</b> s	425 <b>µs</b>		575 µs	±103 ns
1 ms	850 <b>μs</b>		1.15 <b>μs</b>	±105 ns
2 ms	1.7 ms		2.3 ms	±108 ns
5 ms	4.25 ms		5.75 ms	±119 ns
10 ms	8.5 ms		11.5 ms	<b>±137</b> ns
20 ms	17.0 ms		23.0 ms	±171 ns
30 ms	29.7 ms		30.3 ms	±209 ns
50 ms	49.5 ms		50.5 ms	$\pm 281$ ns
100 ms	99.0 ms		101.0 ms	±461 ns
200 ms	198.0 ms		202.0 ms	±821 ns
500 ms	495.0 ms		505.0 ms	$\pm 1.901 \ \mu s$
1 s	990.0 ms		1010.0 ms	$\pm 3.7~\mu s$
2 s	1.98 s		2.02 s	$\pm 7.3~\mu { m s}$
5 s	4.95 s		5.05 s	$\pm 18.1 \mu ms$
10 s	9.9 s		10.1 <b>s</b>	$\pm 36.1~\mu s$
20 s	19.8 s		20.2 <b>s</b>	$\pm 72.1 \ \mu s$
50 s	49.5 s		50.5 s	$\pm 180.1 \ \mu s$
60 s	59.4 s		60.6 <b>s</b>	$\pm 216.1~\mu s$

Table 3-40. Sweep Time Accuracy

# 21. Residual Responses

## **Specification**

200 kHz to 6.46 GHz: <-90 dBm with no signal at input and 0 dB input attenuation.

# **Related Adjustment**

There is no related adjustment for this performance test.

# Description

This test checks for residual responses in Bands 0 and 1 (N = 1). Any response located above the display line is measured in a narrow frequency span and resolution bandwidth. The HP 8562A/B sp ectrum analyzer INPUT  $50\Omega$  is terminated in 50 ohms.

# Equipment

Coaxial 50 $\Omega$ Termination
Adapters         Type N (m) to APC 3.5 (f)         Type N (m) to BNC (f)         .1250-1476         Type N (f) to APC 3.5 (f) Option 026
Cable BNC, 122 cm (48 in.)

# Procedure

1. On the HP 8562A/B, press (PRESET). Set the controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	300 MHz
SPAN	10 <b>kHz</b>
RES BW	300 Hz
REF LVL	-10 <b>dBm</b>
ATTEN	$0 \ dB$

## 2. On the HP 8562A/B, connect a BNC cable between CAL OUTPUT and INPUT 50Ω. Press (PEAK SEARCH) (AMPLITUDE) MORE REF LEVEL CAL.

Use the data entry knob or the step keys to change the REF LEVEL CAL value until the marker amplitude reads -10.00 dBm  $\pm$ -0.17 dB.

#### Residual Responses, Band 0

3. Remove the BNC cable and adapter from INPUT  $50\Omega$ . Install the Type N to APC 3.5 adapter and 50 ohm termination on INPUT  $50\Omega$ . Press (PRESET). Set the controls as follows:

CENTERFREQ	15.2 MHz
SPAN	30 MHz
CF STEP	28.5 MHz
REF LVL	-50 dBm
ATTEN	0  dB
RES BW	$10  \mathrm{kHz}$
TRIG	SINGLE
DISPLAY LINE	-90 dBm

- 4. Press (TRIG) SINGLE to trigger a sweep. The noise level should be at least 6 dB below the display line. If it is not, it will be necessary to reduce SPAN and RES BW to reduce the noise level. If SPAN is reduced, reduce CF STEP to no more than 95% of SPAN.
- 5. If a residual is suspected, press SINGLE again. A residual response will persist, but a noise peak will not. Make a note of the frequency and amplitude of any responses above the display line.
- 6. If a response is marginal, verify the response amplitude as follows:
  - a. Press **SAVE** SAVE STATE STATE 0.
  - b. Press MARKER (ON). Place the marker on the peak of the response in question.
  - C. Press (MKR ▶) and MARKER▶CF .
  - d. Press (SPAN)  $\bigtriangledown$   $\bigtriangledown$   $\bigtriangledown$   $\bigtriangledown$   $\bigtriangledown$  (TRIG) CONT.
  - e. Press BW RES BW AUTO .
  - f. Continue to reduce SPAN until a RES BW of 300 Hz is reached. If the response is a synthesis-related residual, it might disappear as SPAN is reduced. If this is the case, measure the amplitude with the narrowest span possible and a 300 Hz RES BW.
  - g. Record the frequency and amplitude of any residual response above the display line.
  - h. Press **(RECALL)** RECALL STATE STATE 0.

## 2 1. Residual Responses

7. Check for residuals up to 2.9 GHz, following steps 4 through 6. To change the center frequency, press CENTER FREQ

## Residual Responses, Band 1

- 8. On the HP 8562A/B, press: FREQUENCY CENTER FREQ 2.915 GHz.
- 9. Check for residuals from 2.9 GHz to 6.46 GHz, following steps 4 though 6. To change the center frequency, press CENTER FREQ .

# 22. IF INPUT Amplitude Accuracy

## **Specification**

For a signal at the reference level (EXTernal mixing mode, REF LVL of 0 dBm, CONVersion LOSS of 30 dB) the power applied to the IF INPUT shall be -30 dBm  $\pm 1.5$  dB.

## **Related Adjustment**

External Mixer Amplitude Adjustment

## Description

The user-loaded conversion losses for K-band are recorded and reset to 30 dB. A 310.7 MHz signal is applied to the IF INPUT. The power level of the source is adjusted for a signal at the reference level. The power applied to the HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer is measured with a power meter and the measured power is compared to the specification. The previously recorded conversion losses are reentered.



dL1270

Figure 3-23. IF Input Amplitude Test Setup

#### 22. IF INPUT Amplitude Accuracy

## Equipment

Synthesized Sweeper	HP 8340A
Measuring Receiver	HP 8902A
Power Sensor	HP 8484A
50 MHz Reference Attenuator	P 11708A
(supplied with HP 8484A)	

#### Adapters

Type N (f) to SMA (f) $\ldots$	 
APC 3.5 (f) to APC 3.5 (f)	 $\ldots \ldots 5061 \text{-} 5311$

Cables

000100	
BNC, 122 cm (48 in)	 10503A
SMA, 61 cm (24 in)	 20-1578

## Procedure

- 1. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-23. The HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer provides the frequency reference for the HP 8340A.
- 2. On the HP 8562A/B, press: PRESET AMPLITUDE LOG dB/DIV 1 dB MARKER (ON) MIXER EXT SPAN ZERO SPAN MIXER EXT AMPTD CORRECT CNV LOSS VS FREQ
- 3. Note the conversion loss displayed in the active function block. Use  $\blacktriangle$  and  $\bigtriangledown$  to step through the conversion losses for the other frequencies. If all conversion losses are 30.0 dB, proceed to step 9.
- 4. On the HP 8562A/B, press &NV LOSS VS FREQ .
- 5. Record the 18 GHz conversion loss in Table 3-30.
- 6. Enter a conversion loss of 30 dB.
- 7. On the HP 8562A/B, press **(**.
- 8. Repeat steps 5 through 7 for the remaining frequencies listed in Table 3-30.
- 9. On the HP 8340A, press (INSTR PRESET). Set the controls as follows:

c w	310.7 MHz
POWER LEVEL	-30 dBm

- 10. Zero and calibrate the HP 8902A/HP 8484A combination in LOG mode. Enter the power sensor's 50 MHz calibration factor into the HP 8902A.
- 11. On the HP 8340A, adjust the power level until the marker amplitude reads 0 dBm  $\pm 0.05$  dB.
- 12. Disconnect the SMA cable from the HP 8562A/B IF INPUT, and connect the cable, through an adapter, to the power sensor.

13. Read the power displayed on the HP 8902A. The displayed power should read -30 dBm  $\pm 1.5$  dB. Record the value here:

IF INPUT Amplitude <u>dBm</u>

- **Note** The following steps should be performed only if it is necessary to change the conversion loss values found in step 5. Conversion loss values all should be 30 dB. If they are not, perform steps 14 through 17.
- 14. On the HP 8562A/B, press CNV LOSS VS FREQ .
- 15. Enter the conversion loss at 18 GHz, as recorded in Table 3-41.
- 16. Press **(**).
- 17. Repeat steps 15 and 16 for the remaining frequencies listed in Table 3-41.

Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Loss (dB)
18	
20	
22	
24	
26	
27	

Table 3-41. IF Input Amplitude Accuracy

# 23. 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy (Option 003 only)

**Note** This test applies only to spectrum analyzers equipped with Option 003, Precision Frequency Reference. For spectrum analyzers without Option 003, refer to test 1.

## **Specification**

Aging:  $<\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$  per year

## Warmup (Characteristic): after 5 minutes from cold start: $<\pm 1 \ge 10^{-7}$ of final stabilized frequency after 15 minutes from cold start: $<\pm 1 \ge 10^{-8}$ of final stabilized frequency

**Note** A "cold start" is defined as the analyzer being powered ON after being off for at least 60 minutes.

The "final stabilized frequency" is the frequency 60 minutes after being powered ON.

## **Related Adjustment**

10 MHz Frequency Reference Adjustment (Option 003)

## Description

This test measures the warmup characteristics of the 10 MHz reference oscillator. The ability of the 10 MHz oscillator to meet its warmup characteristics gives a high level of confidence that it will also meet its yearly aging specification.

A frequency counter is connected to the 10 MHz REF IN/OUT. After the analyzer has been allowed to cool for at least 60 minutes, the analyzer is powered ON. A frequency measurement is made five minutes after power is applied, and the frequency in recorded. Another frequency measurement is made ten minutes later (15 minutes after power is applied) and the frequency is recorded. A final frequency measurement is made 60 minutes after power is applied. The difference between each of the first two frequency measurements and the last frequency measurement is calculated and recorded.



Figure 3-24. 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy Test Setup (Option 003)

# Equipment

Frequenc Frequenc	y Counter
Cable BNC, 122	2 cm (48 in) <i>(two required)</i>
Note	The spectrum analyzer must have been allowed to sit with the power off for at least 60 minutes before beginning this test. This adequately simulates a cold start.

## Procedure

- 1. Allow the spectrum analyzer to sit with the power off for at least 60 minutes before proceeding.
- 2. Connect the equipment as shown in Figure 3-24.

#### 23. 10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy (Option 003 only)

3. Set the spectrum analyzer LINE switch ON. Record the Power ON Time below. If an X appears along the left side of the display, press <u>PRESET</u>, and record the current time as the Power ON Time. An X indicates the analyzer is in external frequency reference mode (internal oscillator is turned off). Pressing (<u>PRESET</u>) sets the analyzer to the internal frequency reference.

Power ON Time

4. Set the counter controls as follows:

FUNCTION/DATA	FREQ A
INPUT A:	
X10 ATTN	OFF
AC	OFF
50 $\Omega$ z	OFF
AUTO TRIG	ON
100 kHz FILTER A	OFF

5. On the frequency counter, select a 10 second gate time by pressing:

GATE TIME 1 0 GATE TIME

Offset the displayed frequency by -10.0 MHz by pressing:

MATH SELECT/ENTER CHS/EEX 1 0 CHS/EEX 6 SELECT/ENTER SELECT ENTER

The frequency counter should now display the difference between the INPUT A signal and 10.0 MHz, with 0.001 Hz resolution.

- 6. Proceed with the next step five minutes after the Power ON Time noted in step 3.
- 7. Wait at least two periods for the frequency counter to settle. Record the frequency counter reading below, as Reading #1 (with 0.001 Hz resolution).

Reading #1 \_\_\_\_\_ Hz

- 8. Proceed with the next step fifteen minutes after the Power ON Time noted in step 3.
- 9. Record the frequency counter reading below, as Reading #2 (with 0.001 Hz resolution).

Reading #2 \_\_\_\_\_ Hz

- 10. Proceed with the next step 60 minutes after the Power ON Time noted in step 3. During this waiting period, other performance tests may be executed under the following conditions:
  - a. the analyzer is powered ON at all timesb. the analyzer is always at room temperaturec. the analyzer is never placed in EXT REFERENCE mode
- 11. Check that the equipment is connected as shown in figure 3-24.
- 12. Check that the frequency counter is set as shown in step 4.
- 13. On the frequency counter, select a 10 second gate time by pressing:

## GATE TIME 1 0 GATE TIME

Offset the displayed frequency by -10.0 MHz by pressing:

# MATH SELECT/ENTER CHS/EEX 1 0 CHS/EEX 6 SELECT/ENTER SELECT ENTER

The frequency counter should now display the difference between the INPUT A signal and 10.0 MHz, with 0.001 Hz resolution.

14. Wait at least two periods for the frequency counter to settle. Record the frequency counter reading below, as Reading #3 (with 0.001 Hz resolution).

Reading #3 \_\_\_\_\_ Hz

15. Calculate the 5 Minute Warmup Error by subtracting Reading #3 from Reading #1, and dividing the result by 10 MHz. Record the result below.

5 Minute Warmup Error = (Reading #1 – Reading #3) / 10.0 x 10<sup>6</sup>

5 Minute Warmup Error \_\_\_\_\_

16. Calculate the 15 Minute Warmup Error by subtracting Reading #3 from Reading #2, and dividing the result by 10 MHz. Record the result below.

15 Minute Warmup Error = (Reading  $#2 - \text{Reading } #3) / 10.0 \times 10^6$ .

15 Minute Warmup Error \_\_\_\_\_

# Performance Test Record

Hewlett-Packard Company Address:		Report No	
		Date	
		(e.g. 10 SEP 1989)	
		-	
Model HP 8562A/B			
Serial No.			
Options			
Firmware Revision			
Customer		Tested by	
Ambient temperature	°C	Relative humidity	%
Power mains line frequency	Hz	(nominal)	
Test Equipment Used			
Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal Due Date
Synthesized Sweeper #1			
Synthesized Sweeper #2			
Synthesized Signal Generator -			
Synthesized/Function Generator -			
AM/FM Signal Generator _			
Measuring Receiver –			
Power Meter			
RF Power Sensor			
Low-Power Power Sensor			
Microwave Power Sensor			

# Table 3-42. Performance Test Record

Test Equipment Used			
Description	Model No.	Trace No.	Cal Due Date
Pulse/Function Generator			
Microwave Frequency Counter			
Frequency Counter			
Universal Frequency Counter			
Amplifier			
Power Splitter			
4.4 GHz Low-Pass Filter			
50 MHz Low-Pass Filter			
50Ω Termination $-$			
20 dB Fixed Attenuator			
10 dB Fixed Attenuators			
10 dB Step Attenuator			
1 dB Step Attenuator			
Notes/Comments			

Table 3-42. Performance Test Record (2 of 12)

Table 3-42.   Performance	Test Record (3 of 12)
---------------------------	-----------------------

Hewlett-Packard Company Model HP 8562A/B

Report No.

Test	Test Description	Results			Measurement
No.		Minimum	Measured	Maximum	Uncertainty
1	10 MHz Reference Output Accuracy	299.998800 MHz		300.0012 MHz	±300 Hz
	(standard)				
2	Calibrator Amplitude Accuracy				
	Calibrator Amplitude	-10.3 dBm		-9.7 dBm	±0.19 dB
3	Displayed Average Noise Level				
	10 <b>kHz</b>			-90 dBm	+1.74/-1.98 dB
	100 <b>kHz</b>			-100 dBm	+1.74/-1.98 dB
	1 MHz to 2.9 GHz			-120 dBm	+1.74/-1.98 dB
	2.9 GHz to 6.46 GHz			-121 dBm	+1.74/-1.98 dB
	6.46 GHz to 13.0 GHz			-110 <b>dBm</b>	+1.74/-1.98 dB
	13.0 GHz to 19.7 GHz			-105 dBm	+1.74/-1.98 dB
	19.7 GHz to 22.0 GHz			-100 dBm	+1.74/-1.98 dB
	Opt 026				
	19.7 GHz to 26.5 GHz			-100 dBm	+1.74/- 1.98 dB
4 1	Resolution Bandwidth Switching				
	and IF Alignment Uncertainty				
	<b>2</b> MHz	- <b>0.5</b> dB		+ <b>0.5</b> dB	$\pm 0.02 \text{ dB}$
	1 MHz	- <b>0.5</b> dB		+0.5 dB	$\pm 0.06 \text{ dB}$
	100  kHz	- <b>0.5</b> dB		+0.5 dB	±0.06 dB
	<b>30</b> kHz	- <b>0.5</b> dB		+0.5 dB	$\pm 0.06 \text{ dB}$
	10 <b>kHz</b>	- <b>0.5</b> dB		+0.5 dB	$\pm 0.06 \text{ dB}$
	3 kHz	- <b>0.5</b> dB		+0.5 dB	$\pm 0.06 \text{ dB}$
	1 <b>kHz</b>	- <b>0.5</b> dB		+0.5 dB	±0.06 dB
	<b>300</b> Hz	- <b>0.5</b> dB		+0.5 dB	fO.11 dB
	100 Hz	- <b>0.5</b> dB		+0.5 dB	$\pm 0.27 \text{ dB}$

Table	3-42.	Performance	Test	Record	(4	of	12)
-------	-------	-------------	------	--------	----	----	-----

Hewlett-Packard Company Model HP 8562A/B

Report No.

Test	Test Description	Results			Measurement
No.		Minimum	Measured	Maximum	Uncertainty
5	Resolution Bandwidth Accuracy and				
	Selectivity				
	2 MHz	1.5 MHz		2.5 MHz	+13.6/-14 kHz
	1 MHz	750 kHz		1.25 MHz	+6.8/-7.0 kHz
	300 kHz	270 <b>kHz</b>		330 kHz	+2.04/-2.1  kHz
	100 <b>kHz</b>	90 kHz		110 <b>kHz</b>	+680/-700 Hz
	30 kHz	27 <b>kHz</b>		33 <b>kHz</b>	+204/-210 Hz
	10 <b>kHz</b>	9 kHz		11 <b>kHz</b>	+68/-70 Hz
	3 kHz	2.7 kHz		3.3 kHz	+20.4/-21 Hz
	1 kHz	900 Hz		1.1 <b>kHz</b>	+6.8/-7.0 Hz
	300 Hz	270 Hz		330 Hz	+2.04/-2.1 Hz
	100 Hz	70 Hz		130 Hz	+0.68/-0.7 Hz
	RES BW Selectivity Ratio				
	2 MHz			15:1	+126/-132 kHz
	1 MHz			15:1	+63/-66 kHz
	300 kHz			15:1	+19/-20 kHz
	100 <b>kHz</b>			15:1	+6.3/-6.6 kHz
	30 kHz			15:1	+1.9/-2.0  kHz
	10 <b>kHz</b>			15:1	+630/-660 Hz
	3 kHz			15:1	+190/-200 Hz
	1 kHz			15:1	+63/-66 Hz
	300 Hz			15:1	+19/-20 Hz
	100 Hz			15:1	+6.3/-6.6 Hz
6	[nput Attenuator Accuracy				
	Switching Accuracy at 50 MHz				
	20 dB ATTEN	+8.2 dB		+11.8 dB	$\pm 0.178 \text{ dB}$
	30 dB ATTEN	+18.2 dB		+21.8 dB	±0.178 dB
	40 dB ATTEN	+28.2  dB		+31.8 dB	$\pm 0.178 \text{ dB}$
	50 dB ATTEN	+38.2 dB		+41.8 dB	$\pm 0.178 \text{ dB}$
	60 dB ATTEN	+48.2  dB		+51.8 dB	$\pm 0.178 \text{ dB}$
	70 dB ATTEN	+58.2 dB		+61.8 dB	±0.178 dB

# Table 3-42. Performance Test Record (5 of 12)

Hewlett-Packard Company Model HP 8562A/B

Test	Test Description	T	Results		Measurement
No.	_	Minimur	Measured	Maximum	Uncertainty
6	Input Attenuator Accuracy (cont.)			•	
	Step-to-Step Accuracy at 50 MHz				
	20 dB ATTEN	- <b>0.6</b> dB		+0.6 dB	+0.178 dB
	30 dB ATTEN	- <b>0.6</b> dB		+0.6 dB	$\pm 0.178 \text{ dB}$
	40 dB ATTEN	- <b>0.6</b> dB		+0.6 dB	$\pm 0.178 \text{ dB}$
	50 dB ATTEN	- <b>0.6</b> dB		+0.6 dB	±0.178 dB
	60 dB ATTEN	- <b>0.6</b> dB		+0.6 dB	±0.178 dB
	70 dB ATTEN	- <b>0.6</b> dB		+0.6 dB	±0.178 dB
7	[F Gain Uncertainty				
	Log IF Gain Uncertainty (10 dB steps				
	- 1 0	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	±0.035 dB
	- 2 0	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	±0.035 dB
	- 3 0	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	$\pm 0.035 \text{ dB}$
	- 4 0	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	±0.039 dB
	- 5 0	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	60.039 dB
	- 6 0	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	+0.093/-0.095 dE
	- 70	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	+0.093/-0.095 dE
	- 80	-1.0 dB		fl.O dB	+0.093/-0.095 dE
	Log IF Gain Uncertainty (1 dB steps)				
	- 1	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	±0.035 dB
	- 2	-1.0 <b>dB</b>		tl.O dB	±0.035 dB
	- 3	-1.0 dB		tl.O dB	±0.035 dB
	- 4	-1.0 dB		t1.0 dB	$\pm 0.035 \text{ dB}$
	- 5	-1.0 dB		t1.0 dB	±0.035 dB
	- 6	-1.0 dB		tl.O dB	±0.035 dB
	- 7	-1.0 dB		tl.O dB	±0.035 dB
	- 8	-1.0 dB		tl.O dB	±0.035 dB
	- 9	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	±0.035 dB
	-10	-1.0 dB		tl.O dB	±0.035 dB
	-11	-1.0 dB		tl.O dB	E0.035 dB
<u> </u>	-12	-1.0 dB		tl.O dB	E0.035 dB

Hewlett-Packard Company Model HP 8562A/B

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Test	Test Description	Results			Measurement
No.		Minimum	Measured	Maximum	Uncertainty
7	IF Gain Uncertainty (cont.)				
	Linear IF Gain Uncertainty				
	- 1 0	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	$\pm 0.038 \text{ dB}$
	- 2 0	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	$\pm 0.038 \text{ dB}$
	- 3 0	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	$\pm 0.038 \text{ dB}$
	- 40	-1.0 <b>dB</b>		+1.0 dB	$\pm 0.041 \text{ dB}$
	- 5 0	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	±0.041 dB
	- 6 0	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	+0.094/-0.097 dB
	- 70	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	+0.094/-0.097 dB
	- 80	-1.0 dB		+1.0 dB	+0.094/-0.097 dB
8	Scale Fidelity				
	Linear Scale Fidelity				
	2 dB from REF LVL	- <b>2.33</b> dB		-1.68 dB	±0.033 dB
	4 dB from REF LVL	- <b>4.42</b> dB		- <b>3.60</b> dB	$\pm 0.034 \text{ dB}$
	6 dB from REF LVL	- <b>6.54</b> dB		-5.5 dB	$\pm 0.037 \text{ dB}$
	8 dB from REF LVL	- <b>8.68</b> dB		- <b>7.37</b> dB	$\pm 0.041 \text{ dB}$
	10 dB from REF LVL	-10.87 dB		-9.21 dB	+0.046/-0.047 dB
	12 dB from REF LVL	-13.10 dB		-11.02 dB	+0.054/-0.054 dB
	14 dB from REF LVL	-15.42 dB		-12.78 dB	+0.064/-0.065 dB
	16 dB from REF LVL	-17.82 dB		-14.49 dB	+0.078/-0.079 dB
	18 dB from REF LVL	- <b>20.36</b> dB		-16.14 dB	+0.118/-0.12 dB
	Maximum Cumulative 10 dB				
	Log Scale Fidelity	-1.5 dB		+1.5 dB	± 0.27 dB
	Maximum Incremental 10 dB				
	Log Scale Fidelity	- <b>0.4</b> dB		+0.4 dB	±0.27 dB
	Maximum Cumulative 2 dB				
	Log Scale Fidelity	-1.5 dB		+1.5 dB	$\pm 0.06 \text{ dB}$
	Maximum Incremental 2 dB				
	Log Scale Fidelity	- <b>0.4</b> dB		+0.4 dB	$\pm 0.06 \text{ dB}$
9	Residual FM			<b>50</b> Hz	±12 Hz

# Hewlett-Packard Company Model HP 8562A/B Report No. \_\_\_\_\_\_ Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_\_

Test	Test Description	Results			Measurement
No.		Minimum	Measured	Maximum	Uncertainty
10	Noise Sidebands				
	-10 kHz Offset			-86 dBc/Hz	±1.53 dB
	+10 kHz Offset			-86 dBc/Hz	±1.53 dB
	-30 kHz Offset			- 100 dBc/Hz	$\pm 1.53 \text{ dB}$
	+30 kHz Offset			- 100 dBc/Hz	$\pm 1.53 \text{ dB}$
	-100 kHz Offset			-110 dBc/Hz	±1.53 dB
	+100 kHz Offset			-110 dBc/Hz	±1.53 dB
11	Image, Multiple, and Out-of-Band				
	Responses				
	Maximum Response Amplitude				
	<18 GHz			-70 dBc	+1.53/-1.59 dE
	Maximum Response Amplitude				
	$<\!22~{ m GHz}$			-60 dBc	+1.53/-1.59 dE
	<26.5 GHz (Option 026)				_
12	Frequency Readout Accuracy and				
	Frequency Count Marker Accuracy				
	1.5 GHz CENTER FREQ				
	1 MHz SPAN	1.499948 GHz		1.500052 GHz	±1 Hz
	10 MHz SPAN	1.499480 GHz		1.500520 GHz	±1 Hz
	20 MHz SPAN	1.498950 GHz		1.501050 GHz	±1 Hz
	50 MHz SPAN	1.497450 GHz		1.502550 GHz	±1 Hz
	100 MHz SPAN	1.494800 GHz		1.505200 GHz	±1 Hz
	1 GHz SPAN	1.450000 GHz		1.550000 GHz	±1 Hz
	4.0 CH- CENTER EDEO				
	4.0 GHZ CENTER FREQ	2 000048 CHr		4 000052 GHz	<b>⊥1 ⊔</b> 2
	1 MHZ SPAN	3.999940 GHZ		4 000520 GHz	+1 Hz
	20 MHz SPAN	3 998950 GHz		4.001050 GHz	+1 Hz
	50 MHz SPAN	3.997450 GHz		4.002550 GHz	+1 Hz
	100 MHz SPAN	3.994800 GHz		4.005200 GHz	±1 Hz
	1 GHz SPAN	3.950000 GHz		4.050000 GHz	±1 Hz

# Table 3-42. Performance Test Record (7 of 12)

## Table 3-42. Performance Test Record (8 of 12)

Hewlett-Packard Company Model HP 8562A/B

LINEAR, 2 MHz RES BW

Report No.

Serial No.

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_

rest **Test Description** Results Measurement Measured Uncertainty No. Minimum Maximum 12 Frequency Readout Accuracy and Frequency Count Marker Accuracy (cont.) 9.0 GHz CENTER FREQ  $\pm 2$  Hz 1 MHz SPAN 8.999948 GHz 9.000052 GHz  $\pm 2$  Hz 10 MHz SPAN 8.999480 GHz 9.000520 GHz 20 MHz SPAN 8.998950 GHz 9.001050 GHz  $\pm 2$  Hz  $\pm 2$  Hz 50 MHz SPAN 8.997450 GHz 9.002550 GHz 8.994800 GHz 9.005200 GHz  $\pm 2$  Hz 100 MHz SPAN 1 GHz SPAN 8.950000 GHz 9.050000 GHz  $\pm 2$  Hz 16.0 CENTER FREQ.  $\pm 3$  Hz 1 MHz SPAN 15.999948 GHz 16.000052 GHz 15.999480 GHz  $\pm 3 \text{ Hz}$ 10 MHz SPAN 16.000520 GHz 20 MHz SPAN 15.998950 GHz 16.001050 GHz  $\pm 3$  Hz  $\pm 3$  Hz 50 MHz SPAN 15.997450 GHz 16.002550 GHz 16.005200 GHz  $\pm 3 \text{ Hz}$ 100 MHz SPAN 15.994800 GHz  $\pm 3$  Hz 1 GHz SPAN 15.950000 GHz 16.050000 GHz 21.0 GHz CENTER FREO 1 MHz SPAN 20.999948 GHz 21.000052 GHz  $\pm 4 \text{ Hz}$ 21.000520 GHz  $\pm 4 \text{ Hz}$ 10 MHz SPAN 20.999480 GHz 20.998950 GHz  $\pm 4 \text{ Hz}$ 20 MHz SPAN 21.001050 GHz 50 MHz SPAN 20.997450 GHz 21.002550 GHz  $\pm 4 \text{ Hz}$ 21.005200 GHz  $\pm 4$  Hz 100 MHz SPAN 20.994800 GHz 1 GHz SPAN 20.950000 GHz 21.050000 GHz  $\pm 4 \text{ Hz}$ Frequency Count Marker Accy 1.5 GHz CENTER FREQ 1.49999994 GHz 1.50000006 GHz  $\pm 1 \text{ Hz}$  $\pm 1 \text{ Hz}$ 4.0 GHz CENTER FREQ 3.99999994 GHz 4.0000006 GHz 9.00000011 GHz  $\pm 2$  Hz 9.0 GHz CENTER FREQ 8.99999989 GHz 16.0 GHz CENTER FREQ  $16.00000016 \text{ GHz} \pm 3 \text{ Hz}$ 15.9999984 GHz 21.00000021 GHz ±4 Hz 21.0 GHz CENTER FREQ 20.99999979 GHz 13 Pulse Digitization Uncertainty 1.25 dB  $\pm 0.13 \text{ dB}$ LOG, 1 MHz RES BW  $\pm 0.30 \ dB$ **3.0** dB LOG. 2 MHz RES BW LINEAR, 1 MHz RES BW 4%  $\pm 0.028 \text{ mV}$ 

12%

 $\pm 0.084 \text{ mV}$ 

# Table 3-42. Performance Test Record (9 of 12)

Hewlett-Packard Company Model HP 8562A/B	Report No
Serial No	Date

taintv B B
B B
B B
B
-0.31 dB
-0.31 dB
-0.47 dB
-0.47 dB
$-0.48 \mathrm{dB}$
-0.48 dB
-0.48 dB
-0.48 dB
-0.59 dB
-0.59 dB

# Table 3-42. Performance Test Record (10 of 12)

Hewlett-Packard Company Model HP 8562A/B

Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Test	Test Description		Measurement		
No.		Minimum	Measured	Maximum	Uncertainty
15	Frequency Response (cont.)				
	(limits in parentheses				
	apply to HP 8562B)				
	Band Switching Uncertainty				
	Band 0 to Band 1			3.5 dB (3.0)	+0.72/-0.78
	Band 0 to Band 2			4.0 dB (3.5)	+0.72/-0.79
	Band 0 to Band 3			5.0 dB (3.5)	+0.72/-0.79
	Band 0 to Band 4			5.0 dB (4.0)	+0.84/-0.90
	Band 1 to Band 2			4.5 dB (3.5)	+0.86/-0.95
	Band 1 to Band 3			5.5 dB (3.5)	+0.86/-0.95
	Band 1 to Band 4			5.5 dB (4.0)	+0.98/-1.06
	Band 2 to Band 3			6.0 dB (4.0)	+0.86/-0.96
	Band 2 to Band 4			6.0 dB (4.5)	+0.98/-1.07
	Band 3 to Band 4			7.0 dB (4.5)	+0.98/-1.07
	(limits in parentheses				. ,
	apply to HP 8562B)				
16	Frequency Span Accuracy				
	1.5 GHz CENTER FREQ				
	10 kHz SPAN	7.6 kHz		8.4 kHz	33 Hz
	20 kHz SPAN	15.2 kHz		16.8 <b>kHz</b>	66 Hz
	50 kHz SPAN	38.0 kHz		42.0 kHz	165 Hz
	100 kHz SPAN	76.0 kHz		84.0 kHz	330 Hz
	101 kHz SPAN	76.0 <b>kHz</b>		84.0 kHz	333.3 Hz
	200 kHz SPAN	152.0 <b>kHz</b>		168.0 <b>kHz</b>	660 Hz
	500 kHz SPAN	380.0 kHz		420.0 kHz	1.65 kHz
	1 MHz SPAN	760 kHz		840 kHz	3.3 kHz
	1.01 MHz SPAN	760 <b>kHz</b>		840 kHz	3.333 kHz
	2 MHz SPAN	1.52 MHz		1.68 MHz	6.6 kHz
	5 MHz SPAN	3.8 MHz		4.2 MHz	16.5 kHz
	10 MHz SPAN	7.6 MHz		8.4 MHz	33 kHz
	20 MHz SPAN	15.2 MHz		16.8 MHz	66 kHz
	50 MHz SPAN	38 MHz		42 MHz	165 kHz
	100 MIL CDAN	7C MI			1 220 L II -
	100 MHz SPAN	76 MHz		84 MHz	330 kHz

## Table 3-42. Performance Test Record (11 of 12)

Hewlett-Packard Company Model HP 8562A/B

Report No.

Test'	Test Description	Results			Measurement
No.		Minimum	Measured	Maximum	Uncertainty
16	Frequency Span Accuracy (cont.)				
	1.5 GHz CENTER FREQ (cont.)				
	1 GHz SPAN	<b>760</b> MHz		<b>840</b> MHz	<b>3.3</b> MHz
	2 GHz SPAN	1.52 GHz		1.68 GHz	<b>6.6</b> MHz
	9.0 GHz CENTER FREQ				
	10 kHz SPAN	<b>7.6</b> kHz		<b>8.4</b> kHz	<b>33</b> Hz
	20 MHz SPAN	15.2 MHz		16.8 MHz	<b>66</b> kHz
	50 MHz SPAN	<b>38.0</b> MHz		<b>42.0</b> MHz	165 <b>kHz</b>
	5 GHz SPAN	<b>3.8</b> GHz		<b>4.2</b> GHz	16.5 MHz
	16.0 GHz CENTER FREQ				
	10 kHz SPAN	<b>7.6</b> kHz		<b>8.4</b> kHz	<b>33</b> Hz
	50 MHz SPAN	<b>38.0</b> MHz		<b>42.0</b> MHz	165 <b>kHz</b>
	100 MHz SPAN	<b>76.0</b> MHz		<b>84.0</b> MHz	<b>330</b> kHz
	5 GHz SPAN	<b>3.8</b> GHz		<b>4.2</b> GHz	16.5 MHz
	20.5 GHz CENTER FREQ				
	10 kHz SPAN	<b>7.6</b> kHz		<b>8.4</b> kHz	<b>33</b> Hz
	50 MHz SPAN	<b>38</b> MHz		<b>42</b> MHz	165 <b>kHz</b>
	100 MHz SPAN	<b>76.0</b> MHz		<b>84.0</b> MHz	<b>330</b> kHz
	12.40 GHz CENTER FREQ				
	19.25 GHz SPAN	17.1 GHz		18.9 GHz	<b>63.525</b> MHz
17	Third Order Intermodulation Distortion				
	TOI Distortion				
	<b>2.8</b> GHz			-70 dBc	$\pm 2.83 \text{ dB}$
	<b>4.0</b> GHz			-75 dBc	±2.83 dB
18	Gain Compression				
	Gain Compression at 2 GHz			1.0 d <b>B</b>	± 0.23 dB
	Gain Compression at 4 GHz			1.0 <b>dB</b>	± 0.23 dB
	Gain Compression at 7 GHz			1.0 dB	± 0.23 dB
19	IST LO OUTPUT Amplitude				
	Max. 1ST LO OUTPUT Power			+18.5 dBm	$\pm 0.25 \text{ dB}$
	Max. 1ST LO OUTPUT Power	+14.5 dBm			$\pm 0.25 \text{ dB}$
## Table 3-42. Performance Test Record (12 of 12)

Hewlett-Packard Company Model HP 8562A/B

Report No.

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Test	Test Description		Measurement		
No.		Minimum	Measured	Maximum	Uncertainty
20	Sweep Time Accuracy				
	50 $\mu s$ SWEEP TIME	42.5 μs		57.5 <b>µs</b>	±101 ns
	100 $\mu$ s SWEEP TIME	85 <b>μs</b>		115 <b>μs</b>	±101 ns
	200 $\mu s$ SWEEP TIME	170 <b>µs</b>		230 <b>µs</b>	$\pm 102$ ns
	500 $\mu s$ SWEEP TIME	425 <b>µs</b>		575 <b>μs</b>	±103 ns
	1 ms SWEEP TIME	850 <b>μs</b>		1.15 ms	±105 ns
	2 ms SWEEP TIME	1.7 ms		2.3 ms	±108 ns
	5 ms SWEEP TIME	4.25 ms		5.75 ms	±119 ns
	10 ms SWEEP TIME	8.5 ms		11.5 ms	$\pm 137$ ns
	20 ms SWEEP TIME	17.0 ms		23.0 ms	±171 ns
	30 ms SWEEP TIME	29.7 ms		30.3 ms	±209 ns
	50 ms SWEEP TIME	49.5 ms		50.5 ms	±281 ns
	100 ms SWEEP TIME	99.0 ms		101.0 ms	±461 ns
	200 ms SWEEP TIME	198.0 ms		202.0 ms	±821 ns
	500 ms SWEEP TIME	495.0 ms		505.0 ms	$\pm 1.901 \ \mu s$
	1 s SWEEP TIME	990.0 ms		1010.0 ms	$\pm 3.7 \ \mu s$
	2 s SWEEP TIME	1.98 s		2.02 s	$\pm 7.3 \ \mu s$
	5 s SWEEP TIME	4.95 s		5.05 s	$\pm 18.1 \ \mu s$
	10 s SWEEP TIME	9.9 s		10.1 s	$\pm 36.1~\mu { m s}$
	20 s SWEEP TIME	19.8 s		20.2 s	$\pm 72.1 \ \mu s$
	50 s SWEEP TIME	49.5 s		50.5 s	$\pm 180.1 \ \mu s$
	60 s SWEEP TIME	59.4 s		60.6 s	$\pm 216.1 \ \mu s$
21	Residual Responses				
	200 kHz to 2.9 GHz			-90 dBm	±1.8 dB
	2.9 GHz TO 6.46 GHz			-90 dBm	±1.8 dB
22	[F INPUT Amplitude Accuracy	-31.5 dBm		-28.5 dBm	$\pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$
2 3	LO MHz Reference Output Accuracy				
	(Opt. 003)				
	5 minute warmup	-1 x 10 <sup>-7</sup>		$+1 \times 10^{-7}$	$\pm 5.10^{-10}$
	15 minute warmup	-1 ×10 <sup>-8</sup>		$+1 \times 10^{-8}$	$\pm 5.10^{-10}$

# Help?

## What You'll Find in This Chapter

Your HP 8562A/B spectrum analyzer is built to provide dependable service. It is unlikely you will experience a problem with the HP 8562A/B. However, if you do, or if you desire additional information, or wish to order parts, options, or accessories, Hewlett-Packard's worldwide sales and service organization is ready to provide the support you need.

In general, a problem can be caused by a hardware failure, a software error, or a user error. Perform the quick checks listed in "Check the Basics." These checks may eliminate the problem altogether, or may give a clearer idea of its cause. If you have an HP 85629B Test and Adjustment Module, you can use its automatic fault isolation routine. See "Running the Automatic Fault Isolation Routine," below.

If the problem is a hardware problem, you have the following options:

- Repair it yourself. See "Service Options."
- Return the analyzer to HP for repair:
  - □ If the analyzer is still under warranty or is covered by an HP maintenance contract, it will be repaired under the terms of the warranty or maintenance contract (the warranty is printed in the front of this manual).
  - □ If the analyzer is no longer under warranty or covered by an HP maintenance contract, HP will notify you of the cost of the repair after examining the unit.

See "How to Call HP" and "How to Return Your Analyzer for Service" for more information.

## Before You Call HP

### **Check the Basics**

A problem often can be solved by rechecking what was being done when the problem occurred. A few minutes spent in performing some simple checks may save waiting for your instrument to be repaired. Before calling HP or returning the analyzer for service, please make the following checks:

- Is the analyzer plugged into the proper AC power source? Does the line socket have power?
- Is the rear-panel voltage selector switch set correctly? Is the line fuse good?
- Is the analyzer turned on?
- If other equipment, cables, and connectors are being used with the HP 8562A/B, are they connected properly and operating correctly?

- Review the procedure for the test being performed when the problem appeared. Are all the settings correct?
- Is the test being performed, and the results that are expected, within the specifications and capabilities of the HP 8562A/B? See Chapter 1, Table 1-1.
- Is the HP 8562A/B displaying an error message? If so, refer to Appendix A.
- Perform the Trace Alignment and Reference Level Calibration procedures in Chapter 2. If the necessary test equipment is available, perform the Operation Verification tests given in Chapter 3. Record all results in table 3-42, the Performance Test Record.

### HP 85629B Test and Adjustment Module

A powerful feature of the Test and Adjustment Module (TAM) is the Automatic Fault Isolation routine. If a problem with the spectrum analyzer is suspected, in most cases Automatic Fault Isolation can determine whether or not a fault exists in the analyzer. There are some problems, such as excessive residual FM, that Automatic Fault Isolation will not be able to detect. As a minimum, the display and keyboard must be operational to execute Automatic Fault Isolation.

### Running the Automatic Fault isolation Routine

To start the Automatic Fault Isolation routine, press MODULE and DIAGNOSE. Rotate the front-panel knob until the arrow points to Automatic Fault Isolation. Press EXECUTE. The CAL OUTPUT must be connected to the INPUT 50 $\Omega$ . A BNC cable and Type N-to-BNC adapter is shipped with each analyzer in the front cover. Press CONTINUE, and the Automatic Fault Isolation routine will begin.

The Automatic Fault Isolation routine will perform checks of five sections of the analyzer. The routine's progress is displayed on the CRT. The routine will stop as soon as it detects a failure. If no failures are detected, the Automatic Fault Isolation routine will take about 90 seconds to complete.

If a failure is detected, either continue troubleshooting using the service manual or return the analyzer to the nearest HP Service Center as described in "How to Return Your Analyzer for Service." If an HP-IB printer is available and properly connected and configured, a hard-copy printout of the Automatic Fault Isolation results can be obtained by pressing PRINT PAGE. Include a copy of this printout with the analyzer if it is being returned to an HP Service Center for repair.

### Read the Warranty

The warranty for your HP 8562A/B is printed at the front of this manual. Please read it and become familiar with its terms. If your analyzer is covered by a separate maintenance agreement, please be familiar with its terms.

## Service Options

HP offers several maintenance plans to service your analyzer after the warranty has expired. Call your HP Sales and Service Office for full details.

If you want to service the analyzer yourself after the warranty expires, contact your HP Sales and Service Office to obtain the most current test and maintenance information. A Product Support Kit, HP part number 08562-60021, is also available through the Sales and Service Office. The kit contains the following accessories:

- PC board prop
- Power Line Switch Assembly
- Power Line Assembly
- SMB cable puller
- Option Module extender cable
- Two test cables, BNC to SMB

## How To Call HP

Hewlett-Packard has Sales and Service Offices around the world to provide you with complete support for your HP 8562A/B. To obtain servicing information or to order replacement parts, contact the nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office listed in Table 4-1. In any correspondence or telephone conversations, refer to the spectrum analyzer by its model number and full serial number. With this information, the HP representative can quickly determine whether your unit is still within its warranty period.

## How to Return Your Analyzer for Service

### Service Tag

If you are returning the analyzer to Hewlett-Packard for servicing, fill in and attach a blue service tag. Several service tags are supplied at the rear of this manual.

Please be as specific as possible about the nature of the problem. If you have recorded any error messages that appeared on the screen, or have completed a Performance Test Record, or have any other specific data on the performance of the analyzer, please send a copy of this information with the unit.

## **Original Packaging**

Before shipping, pack the unit in the original factory packaging materials if they are available. If the original materials were not retained, identical packaging materials are available through any Hewlett-Packard office. Descriptions of the packaging materials are listed in the legend for Figure 2- 1.

## **Other Packaging**

**Caution** Analyzer damage can result from using packaging materials other than those specified. Never use styrene pellets in any shape as packaging materials. They do not adequately cushion the equipment or prevent it from shifting in the carton. They cause equipment damage by generating static electricity and by lodging in the analyzer fan.

You can repackage the analyzer with commercially available materials as follows:

- 1. Attach a completed service tag to the instrument.
- 2. Install the front-panel cover on the instrument.
- 3. Wrap the instrument in anti-static plastic to reduce the possibility of damage caused by electrostatic discharge.
- 4. Use a strong shipping container. A double-walled, corrugated cardboard carton with 159 kg (350 lb) bursting strength is adequate. The carton must be both large enough and strong enough to accommodate the analyzer. Allow at least three to four inches on all sides of the analyzer for packing material.
- 5. Surround the equipment with three to four inches of packing material and prevent the equipment from moving in the carton. If packing foam is not available, the best alternative is SD-240 Air Cap<sup>TM</sup> from Sealed Air Corporation (Commerce, CA 90001). Air Cap looks like a plastic sheet filled with 1-1/4 inch air bubbles. Use the pink-colored Air Cap to reduce static electricity. Wrapping the equipment several times in this materials should both protect the equipment and prevent it from moving in the carton.
- 6. Seal the shipping container securely with strong nylon adhesive tape.
- 7. Mark the shipping container "FRAGILE, HANDLE WITH CARE" to assure careful handling.
- 8. Retain copies of all shipping papers.

### **US FIELD OPERATIONS HEADOUARTERS**

Hewlett-Packard Company 19320 Pruneridge Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014, USA (800) 752-0900

#### California

Hewlett-Packard Co. 1421 South Manhattan Ave. Hewlett-Packard France Fullerton, CA 92631 (714) 999-6700

Hewlett-Packard Co. 301 E. Evelyn Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 694-2000

#### Colorado

Hewlett-Packard Co. 24 Inverness Place, East Englewood, CO 80112 (303) 649-5000

#### Georgia

Hewlett-Packard Co. 2000 South Park Place Atlanta, GA 30339 (404) 955-1500

#### Illinois

Hewlett-Packard Co. 5201 Tollview Drive Rolling Meadows, IL 60008 (708) 255-9800

#### New Jersev

Hewlett-Packard Co. 120 W. Century Road Paramus, NJ 07653 (201) 599-5000

#### Texas

Hewlett-Packard Co. 330 E. Campbell Rd. Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 231-6101

### EUROPEAN OPERATIONS **HEADOUARTERS**

Hewlett-Packard S.A. 150. Route du Nant-d'Avril 1217 Meyrin 2/Geneva Switzerland (41 22) 780.8111

#### France

1 Avenue Du Canada Zone D'Activite De Courtaboeuf F-91947 Les Ulis Cedex France (33 1) 69 82 60 60

#### Germany

Hewlett-Packard GmbH Berner Strasse 117 6000 Frankfurt 56 West Germany (49 69) 500006-0

#### **Great Britain**

Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Eskdale Road, Winnersh Triangle Kanagawa 229, Japan Wokingham, Berkshire RG 11 5DZ (81 427) 59-1311 England (44 734) 696622

#### **INTERCON** OPERATIONS **HEADOUARTERS**

Hewlett-Packard Company 3495 Deer Creek Rd. Palo Alto, California 94304-1316 (415) 857-5027

#### Australia

Hewlett-Packard Australia Ltd. 31-41 Joseph Street Blackburn, Victoria 3130 (61 3) 895-2895

#### Canada

Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd. 17500 South Service Road Trans-Canada Highway Kirkland, Ouebec H9J 2X8 Canada (514) 697-4232

#### Japan

Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd. 1-27-15 Yabe, Sagamihara

#### China

China Hewlett-Packard, Co. 38 Bei San Huan Xl Road Shuang Yu Shu Hai Dian District Beijing, China (86 1) 256-6888

#### Singapore

Hewlett-Packard Singapore Pte. Ltd. 1150 Depot Road Singapore 0410 (65) 273 7388

Taiwan Hewlett-Packard Taiwan 8th Floor, H-P Building 337 Fu Hsing North Road Taipei, Taiwan (886 2) 712-0404

# **Error Messages**

The spectrum analyzer displays error messages in the lower right-hand corner of the CRT display. A number, or error code, is associated with each error message. Several different error codes can correspond to the same error message. These codes are used by service personnel to troubleshoot the spectrum analyzer.

It might be possible to eliminate some error messages by performing a REALIGN LO & IF sequence. Follow this procedure:

- 1. Press (SAVE) SAVE STATE .
- 2. Store the current state in a convenient STATE register.
- 3. Press (PRESET) REALIGN LO & IF. Wait for the sequence to finish.
- 4. Press (RECALL) RECALL STATE.
- 5. Recall the previously stored STATE.

If an error message is still displayed, refer to Chapter 4 of this manual, "Help?"

If it is necessary to send the spectrum analyzer in for repair, note any error messages by the error code. This will provide useful information to the person troubleshooting the analyzer.

The spectrum analyzer can display only one error message at one time, although more error messages may exist. To check for more error messages, proceed as follows:

- 1. Press **RECALL** MORE.
- 2. Press RECALL ERRORS . An error message will be displayed in the active function block.
- 3. Use ( ) to scroll through any other error messages which might exist, making note of each error code.

		0	
ERR	100	NO PWRON	Power-on state is invalid; default state is loaded.
ERR	101	NO STATE	State to be RECALLed not valid or not SAVEd.
ERR	106	ABORTED !	Current operation is aborted; HP-IB parser reset.
ERR	107	HELLO ??	No HP-IB listener is present.
ERR	108	TIME OUT	Analyzer timed out when acting as controller.
ERR	109	CtrlFail	Analyzer unable to take control of the bus.
ERR	110	NOT CTRL	Analyzer is not system controller
ERR	111	# ARGMTS	Command does not have enough arguments.
ERR	112	??CMD??	Unrecognized command.
ERR	113	FREQ NO!	Command cannot have frequency units.
ERR	114	TIME NO!	Command cannot have time units.
ERR	115	AMPL NO!	Command cannot have amplitude units.
ERR	116	?UNITS??	Unrecognizable units.
ERR	117	NOP NUM	Command cannot have numeric units.
ERR	118	NOP EP	Enable parameter cannot be used.
ERR	119	NOP UPDN	UP/DN are not valid arguments for command.
ERR	120	NOP ONOF	ON/OFF are not valid arguments for command.
ERR	121	NOP ARC	AUTO/MAN are not valid arguments for command.
ERR	122	NOP TRC	Trace registers are not valid for command.
ERR	123	NOP ABLK	A-block format not valid here.
ERR	124	NOP IBLK	I-block format not valid here.
ERR	125	NOP STRNG	Strings are not valid for this command.
ERR	126	NO ?	This command cannot be queried.
ERR	127	BAD DTMD	Not a valid peak detector mode.
ERR	128	PK WHAT?	Not a valid peak search parameter.
ERR	129	PRE TERM	Premature A-block termination.
ERR	130	BAD TDF	Arguments are only for TDF command.
ERR	131	?? AM/FM	AM/FM are not valid arguments for this command.
ERR	132	! FAV/RMP	FAV/RAMP are not valid arguments for this command.
ERR	133	! INT/EXT	INT/EXT are not valid arguments for this command.
ERR	134	??? ZERO	ZERO is not a valid argument for this command.

Error messages and their associated error codes are listed below, in numeric order.

ERR	135	??? CURR	CURR is not a valid argument for this command.
ERR	136	??? FULL	FULL is not a valid argument for this command.
ERR	137	??? LAST	LAST is not a valid argument for this command.
ERR	138	!GRT/DSP	GRT/DSP are not valid arguments for this command.
ERR	139	PLOTONLY	Argument can only be used with PLOT command.
ERR	140	?? PWRON	PWRON is not a valid argument for this command.
ERR	141	BAD ARG	Argument can only be used with FDIAG command.
ERR	142	BAD ARG	Query expected for FDIAG command.
ERR	143	NO PRESL	No preselector hardware to use command with. (HP $8562B$ )
ERR	200	SYSTEM	Hardware/Firmware interaction; check other errors.
ERR	201	SYSTEM	Hardware/Firmware interaction; check other errors.
ERR	250	OUTOF RG	ADC input is outside of ADC range.
ERR	251	NO IRQ	Microprocessor not receiving interrupt from ADC.
ERR	300	YTO UNLK	YTO (1ST LO) phase-locked loop (PLL) is unlocked.
ERR	301	YTO UNLK	YTO PLL is unlocked.
ERR	302	OFF UNLK	Offset Roller Oscillator PLL is unlocked.
ERR	303	XFR UNLK	Transfer Roller Oscillator PLL is unlocked.
ERR	304	ROL UNLK	Main Roller Oscillator PLL is unlocked.
ERR	305	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	306	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	307	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	308	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	309	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	310	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	311	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	312	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	313	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	314	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	315	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	316	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	317	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.
ERR	318	FREQ ACC	Frequency accuracy error.

FREQ ACC Frequency accuracy error.	RR 321	ERR
Frequency accuracy error.	RR 322	ERR
FREQ ACC Frequency accuracy error.	RR 324	ERR
FREQ ACC Frequency accuracy error.	RR 325	ERR
FREQ ACC Frequency accuracy error.	RR 326	ERR
OFF UNLK Offset Roller Oscillator PLL is unlocked.	RR 327	ERR
FREQ ACC Frequency accuracy error.	RR 328	ERR
FREQ ACC Frequency accuracy error.	RR 329	ERR
Frequency accuracy error.	RR 331	ERR
600 MHz Reference Oscillator PLL is unlocked	RR 333	ERR
334LO AMPLYTO (1st LO) unleveled.	RR 334	ERR

**Note** Error codes 400 through 592 are generated when the automatic IF adjustment routine detects a fault. This routine adjusts amplitude parameters first, then resolution bandwidths in this sequence: 300kHz, 1 MHz, 100 kHz, 30 kHz, 10 kHZ, 3 kHz, 1 kHz, 300 Hz, and 100 Hz. The routine will restart from the beginning if a fault is detected. Parameters adjusted after the routine begins and before the fault is detected should be OK; parameters adjusted later in the sequence are suspect.

ERR	400	AMPL 10	0	Unable	to	adjust	amplitu	ud	e of	100	Hz	RES	BW.
ERR	401	AMPL 30	0	Unable	to	adjust	amplit	ud	e of	300	Hz	RES	BW.
ERR	402	AMPL 1	К	Unable	to	adjust	amplitu	ud	e of	1 k	Hz	RES	BW.
ERR	403	AMPL 3	К	Unable	to	adjust	amplitu	ud	e of	3 k	Hz	RES	BW.
ERR	404	AMPL 10	К	Unable	to	adjust	amplit	ud	e of	10	kHz	RES	BW.
ERR	405	RBW 10	K	Unable	to	adjust	10 kH	Z	RES	BW			
ERR	406	RBW 10	К	Unable	to	adjust	10 kH	Z	RES	BW			
ERR	407	RBW 10	К	Unable	to	adjust	10 kH	Z	RES	BW			
ERR	408	RBW 10	К	Unable	to	adjust	10 kH	Z	RES	BW	•		
ERR	409	RBW 10	К	Unable	to	adjust	10 kH	Z	RES	BW	•		
ERR	410	RBW 10	K	Unable	to	adjust	10 kH	Z	RES	BW	•		
ERR	411	RBW 10	К	Unable	to	adjust	10 kH	z	RES	BW	•		
ERR	412	RBW 10	К	Unable	to	adjust	10 kH	Z	RES	BW	•		
ERR	413	RBW 10	К	Unable	to	adjust	10 kH	z	RES	BW	•		
ERR	414	RBW 10	К	Unable	to	adjust	10 kH	z	RES	BW	•		

ERR	415	RBW	10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR	416	RBW	10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR	417	RBW	ЗK	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	418	RBW	ЗK	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	419	RBW	ЗK	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	420	RBW	ЗK	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	421	RBW	10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR	422	RBW	10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR	423	RBW	10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR	424	RBW	10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR	425	RBW	ЗК	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	426	RBW	ЗK	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	427	RBW	ЗK	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	428	RBW	ЗK	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	429	RBW	100	Unable to adjust 100 Hz RES BW.
ERR	430	RBW	300	Unable to adjust 300 Hz RES BW.
ERR	431	RBW	1K	Unable to adjust 1 kHz RES BW.
ERR	432	RBW	ЗК	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	433	RBW	10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR	434	RBW	300	Unable to adjust 300 Hz RES BW.
ERR	435	RBW	300	Unable to adjust 300 Hz RES BW.
ERR	436	RBW	300	Unable to adjust 300 Hz RES BW.
ERR	437	RBW	300	Unable to adjust 300 Hz RES BW.
ERR	438	RBW	1K	Unable to adjust 1 kHz RES BW.
ERR	439	RBW	1K	Unable to adjust 1 kHz RES BW.
ERR	440	RBW	1K	Unable to adjust 1 kHz RES BW.
ERR	441	RBW	1K	Unable to adjust 1 kHz RES BW.
ERR	442	RBW	ЗК	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	443	RBW	ЗК	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	444	RBW	ЗК	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	445	RBW	ЗK	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	446	RBW	10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.

ERR 447	RBW 10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR 448	RBW 10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR 449	RBW 10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR 450	IF SYSTM	IF hardware failure. Check other error messages.
ERR 451	IF SYSTM	IF hardware failure. Check other error messages.
ERR 452	IF SYSTM	IF hardware failure. Check other error messages.
ERR 454	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 455	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 456	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 457	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 458	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 459	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 460	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 461	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 462	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 463	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 464	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 465	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 466	LIN AMPL	Unable to adjust linear amplitude scale.
ERR 467	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust log amplitude scale.
ERR 468	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust log amplitude scale.
ERR 469	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust log amplitude scale.
ERR 470	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust log amplitude scale.
ERR 471	RBW <b>30K</b>	Unable to adjust 30 kHz RES BW.
ERR 472	RBW <b>100K</b>	Unable to adjust 100 kHz RES BW.
ERR 473	RBW <b>300K</b>	Unable to adjust 300 kHz RES BW.
ERR 474	RBW 1M	Unable to adjust 1 MHz RES BW.
ERR 475	RBW <b>30K</b>	Unable to adjust 30 kHz RES BW.
ERR 476	RBW <b>100K</b>	Unable to adjust 100 kHz RES BW.
ERR 477	RBW <b>300K</b>	Unable to adjust 300 kHz RES BW.
ERR 478	RBW 1M	Unable to adjust 1 MHz RES BW.

ERR	483	RBW 10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR	484	RBW <b>3K</b>	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	485	RBW 1K	Unable to adjust 1 kHz RES BW.
ERR	486	RBW 300	Unable to adjust 300 Hz RES BW.
ERR	487	RBW 100	Unable to adjust 100 Hz RES BW.
ERR	488	RBW 100	Unable to adjust 100 Hz RES BW.
ERR	489	RBW 100	Unable to adjust 100 Hz RES BW.
ERR	490	RBW 100	Unable to adjust 100 Hz RES BW.
ERR	491	RBW 100	Unable to adjust 100 Hz RES BW.
ERR	492	RBW 300	Unable to adjust 300 Hz RES BW.
ERR	493	RBW 1K	Unable to adjust 1 kHz RES BW.
ERR	494	RBW <b>3K</b>	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR	495	RBW 10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR	496	RBW 100	Unable to adjust 100 Hz RES BW.
ERR	497	RBW 100	Unable to adjust 100 Hz RES BW.
ERR	498	RBW 100	Unable to adjust 100 Hz RES BW.
ERR	499	CAL UNLK	A16 Cal Oscillator is unlocked.
ERR	500	AMPL <b>30K</b>	Unable to adjust amplitude of 30 kHz RES BW.
ERR	501	AMPL.1M	Unable to adjust amplitude of 100 kHz RES BW.
ERR	502	AMPL.3M	Unable to adjust amplitude of 300 kHz RES BW.
ERR	503	AMPL 1M	Unable to adjust amplitude of 1 MHz RES BW.
ERR	504	AMPL <b>30K</b>	Unable to adjust amplitude of 30 kHz RES BW.
ERR	505	AMPL .lM	Unable to adjust amplitude of 100 kHz RES BW.
ERR	506	AMPL.3M	Unable to adjust amplitude of 300 kHz RES BW.
ERR	507	AMPL 1M	Unable to adjust amplitude of 1 MHz RES BW.
ERR	508	AMPL <b>30K</b>	Unable to adjust amplitude of 30 kHz RES BW.
ERR	509	AMPL.1M	Unable to adjust amplitude of 100 kHz RES BW.
ERR	510	AMPL.3M	Unable to adjust amplitude of 300 kHz RES BW.
ERR	511	AMPL 1M	Unable to adjust amplitude of 1 MHz RES BW.
ERR	512	RBW 100	Unable to adjust 100 Hz RES BW.
ERR	513	RBW 300	Unable to adjust 300 Hz RES BW.

ERR 514	RBW 1K	Unable to adjust 1 kHz RES BW.
ERR 515	RBW <b>3K</b>	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR 516	RBW 10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR 517	RBW 100	Unable to adjust 100 Hz RES BW.
ERR 518	RBW 300	Unable to adjust 300 Hz RES BW.
ERR 519	RBW 1K	Unable to adjust 1 kHz RES BW.
ERR 520	RBW <b>3K</b>	Unable to adjust 3 kHz RES BW.
ERR 521	RBW 10K	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW.
ERR 522	RBW <b>10K</b>	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW symmetry in first XTAL pole.
ERR 523	RBW <b>10K</b>	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW symmetry in second XTAL pole.
ERR 524	RBW <b>10K</b>	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW symmetry in third XTAL pole
ERR 525	RBW <b>10K</b>	Unable to adjust 10 kHz RES BW symmetry in fourth XTAL pole.
ERR 550	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude of log scale.
ERR 551	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR 552	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude of log scale.
ERR 553	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude of log scale.
ERR 554	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude of log scale.
ERR 555	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR 556	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR 557	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR 558	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR 559	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR 560	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR 561	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR 562	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR 563	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR 564	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR 565	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR 566	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.

ERR	567	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR	568	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR	569	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR	570	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR	571	AMPL	Unable to adjust step gain amplifiers.
ERR	572	AMPL 1M	Unable to adjust amplitude of 1 MHz RES BW.
ERR	573	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR	574	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR	575	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR	576	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR	577	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR	581	AMPL	Unable to adjust 100 kHz and $\leq 10$ kHz RES BWs.
ERR	582	AMPL	Unable to adjust 100 kHz and $\leq 10$ kHz RES BWs.
ERR	583	RBW <b>30K</b>	Unable to adjust 30 kHz RES BW.
ERR	584	RBW <b>100K</b>	Unable to adjust 100 kHz RES BW.
ERR	585	RBW <b>300K</b>	Unable to adjust 300 kHz RES BW.
ERR	586	RBW 1M	Unable to adjust 1 MHz RES BW.
ERR	587	RBW <b>30K</b>	Unable to adjust 30 kHz RES BW.
ERR	588	RBW <b>100K</b>	Unable to adjust 100 kHz RES BW.
ERR	589	RBW <b>300K</b>	Unable to adjust 300 kHz RES BW.
ERR	590	RBW 1M	Unable to adjust 1 MHz RES BW
ERR	591	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR	592	LOG AMPL	Unable to adjust amplitude in log scale.
ERR	600	SYSTEM	Hardware/firmware interaction; check other errors.
ERR	601	SYSTEM	Hardware/firmware interaction; check other errors.
ERR	650	<b>OUTOF</b> RG	ADC input is outside of the ADC range.
ERR	651	NO IRQ	Microprocessor is not receiving interrupt from ADC.
ERR	700	EEROM	Checksum error of EEROM A2U501
ERR	701	AMPL CAL	Checksum error of frequency response correction data.
ERR	702	ELAP TIM	Checksum error of elapsed time data.
ERR	703	AMPL CAL	Checksum error of frequency response correction data.

Not	e	Error codes 80 such as the HI module's manua	0 through 899, MODULE, are reserved for Option Modules, P 85629B Test and Adjustment Module. Refer to the option al for a listing of error messages.
ERR	755	SYSTEM	Hardware/Firmware interaction; check other errors.
ERR	754	SYSTEM	Hardware/Firmware interaction; check other errors.
ERR	753	SYSTEM	Hardware/Firmware interaction; check other errors.
ERR	752	SYSTEM	Hardware/Firmware interaction; check other errors.
ERR	751	SYSTEM	Hardware/Firmware interaction; check other errors.
ERR	750	SYSTEM	Hardware/Firmware interaction; check other errors.
ERR	719	MODEL #?	Cannot read ID string from EEROM A2U501; contact service center.
ERR	718	BATTERY?	Non-volatile RAM not working; check battery.
ERR	717	BAD <b>uP!!</b>	Microprocessor not fully operational.
ERR	716	RAM <b>U304</b>	Checksum error of System RAM A2U304.
ERR	715	RAM <b>U305</b>	Checksum error of System RAM A2U305.
ERR	714	RAM <b>U300</b>	Checksum error of System RAM A2U300.
ERR	713	RAM <b>U301</b>	Checksum error of System RAM A2U301.
ERR	712	RAM <b>U302</b>	Checksum error of System RAM A2U302.
ERR	711	RAM <b>U303</b>	Checksum error of System RAM A2U303.
ERR	710	ROM <b>U311</b>	Checksum error of Program ROM A2U311.
ERR	709	ROM <b>U310</b>	Checksum error of Program ROM A2U310.
ERR	708	ROM <b>U309</b>	Checksum error of Program ROM A2U309.
ERR	707	ROM <b>U308</b>	Checksum error of Program ROM A2U308.
ERR	706	ROM <b>U307</b>	Checksum error of Program ROM A2U307.
ERR	705	ROM <b>U306</b>	Checksum error of Program ROM A2U306.
ERR	704	PRESELCT	Checksum error of customer preselector peak data.